Synopsis of lichomolgid copepods (Poecilostomatoida) associated with soft corals (Alcyonacea) in the tropical Indo-Pacific

A.G. Humes

Humes, A. G. Synopsis of lichomolgid copepods (Poecilostomatoida) associated with soft corals (Alcyonacea) in the tropical Indo-Pacific.


Key words: Alcyonacea, soft corals, Poecilostomatoida, Lichomolgidae, Copepoda, associations, new species, keys, Indo-Pacific, Madagascar, New Caledonia, Moluccas, Philippines, Eniwetok Atoll.

A synopsis of the 97 species of lichomolgid copepods known to be associated with tropical Indo-Pacific shallow-water alcyonaceans is given (Madagascar, New Caledonia, Moluccas, Philippines, and Eniwetok Atoll). One new genus and 29 new species are included, distributed among the lichomolgid genera *Acanthomolgus* (2 new species), *Alcyonomolgus* (1), *Colobomolgus* (2), *Critomolgus* (3), *Doridicola* (5), *Paradoridicola* (7), *Paramolgus* (8), and *Telestacicola* (1). The alcyonacean hosts, numbering more than 100 species, include members of the genera *Alcyonium*, *Anthelia*, *Capnella*, *Cespitularia*, *Cladiella*, *Dendronephthya*, *Heteroxenia*, *Lemnalia*, *Litophyton*, *Lobophytopum*, *Nepthea*, *Paralemnalia*, *Parerythropodium*, *Sarcophyton*, *Siphonogorgia*, *Stereonephthya*, *Studeriotics*, *Umbellulifera*, and *Xenia*. The copepods probably occur over much of the range of the widely distributed hosts. Host specificity, at least to genus, is suggested in nearly one-fourth of the copepods.


A. G. Humes, Boston University Marine Program, Marine Biological Laboratory, Woods Hole, Massachusetts 02543, U. S. A.

Contents

Introduction ........................................................................................................................................ 4
Materials and methods ....................................................................................................................... 4
Systematic part .................................................................................................................................... 5
Family Lichomolgidae Kossmann, 1877 .......................................................................................... 5
Genus *Acanthomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) ....................... 6
Genus *Alcyonomolgus* nov. ............................................................................................................. 13
Genus *Alcyonomolgus* nov.: key to species (based on females) .................................................... 14
Genus *Anisomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) ....................... 18
Genus *Ascetomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972 .................................................................................. 19
Genus *Colobomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) ....................... 19
Genus *Contomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972 .................................................................................... 24
Genus *Critomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1983: key to species (based on females) ....................... 25
Genus *Doridicola* Leydig, 1853: key to species (based on females) ........................................... 32
Genus *Mecra* Humes, 1980 ............................................................................................................ 47
4 ZOOLOGISCHE VERHANDELINGEN 266 (1990)

Genus Meringomolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to the species (based on females) ........................................ 47
Genus Monomolgus Humes & Frost, 1964 ................................................................. 48
Genus Notoxynus Humes, 1972 ................................................................................. 48
Genus Panjakus Humes & Dojiri, 1979 ................................................................. 48
Genus Paradoridicola Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) ........ 49
Genus Paramolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) ........ 66
Genus Paradromolgus Humes & Stock, 1972 ......................................................... 88
Genus Paredromolgus Humes & Stock, 1972 ......................................................... 88
Genus Telestialcola Humes & Stock, 1972 .............................................................. 88
Genus Zamolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females) .......... 90
Discussion ................................................................. 91
Lichomolgid copepods and their alcyonacean hosts in the Indo-Pacific ................. 92
Indo-Pacific Aleyonacea, their associated lichomolgid copepods, and general regions where found 94
Geographical distribution of lichomolgid copepods associated with Aleyonacea in the Indo-Pacific .... 97
Acknowledgements ...................................................................................................... 99
References .................................................................................................................... 99
Figures 1-99 .............................................................................................................. 102
Index to the species of lichomolgid copepods associated with Indo-Pacific Aleyonacea ........ 201

Introduction

Aleyonaceans, along with gorgonaceans and scleractinians, are conspicuous and abundant animals in shallow warm waters of the tropical Indo-Pacific (see Tixier-Durivault, 1966; Verseveldt, 1982, and earlier publications). Copepods are associated with many of these cnidarians (Humes, 1970; 1985). In early decades of exploration of the Indo-Pacific marine fauna, copepods living with alcyonaceans were unreported. During that time, however, two reports contained descriptions of lichomolgid copepods, though their authors were unaware of the hosts involved: *Lichomolgus dentipes* Thompson & A. Scott, 1903, since redescribed by Humes & Ho (1968c) and later placed in *Colobomolgus* by Humes & Stock (1973), and *Lichomolgus foxi* Gurney, 1927, since redescribed by Humes & Ho (1968c) and placed in *Critomolgus* by Humes & Stock (1973).

Discovery of a lichomolgid copepod associated with soft corals was reported by Stock & Kleeton (1963), who found *Critomolgus bulbipes* (Stock & Kleeton, 1963) (= *Doridicola bulbipes*) associated with the alcyonaceans *Alcyonium acaule* Marion and *Parerythropodium coralloides* (Pallas) in the vicinity of Banyuls, France, in the western Mediterranean. In the next year Humes & Frost (1964) described *Lichomolgus decorus* (now *Paradromolgus*), and *Lichomolgus protentus* (now *Anisomolgus*) from various alcyonaceans in the region of Nosy Bé in northwestern Madagascar.

It is the purpose of this paper to provide a synopsis of the Lichomolgidae associated with Aleyonacea in the Indo-Pacific, including the descriptions of one new genus and 29 new species.

Materials and Methods

The alcyonaceans, either whole colonies or fragments of large colonies, were isolated in sea water in plastic bags immediately after collection. Later a small amount
of 95% ethanol was added to make a concentration of approximately 5%. After several hours the soft corals were thoroughly rinsed and the water passed through a fine net (120 holes per 2.5 cm). The copepods were then recovered from the sediment retained.

Measurements were made on specimens in lactic acid. The body length was measured from the tip of the head to the posterior end of the caudal rami. The lengths of the segments of the first antenna were measured along their posterior nonsetiferous margins. In the formula for the armature of legs 1-4 the Roman numerals indicate spines and the Arabic numerals represent setae.

Type specimens of the new species described here have been deposited in the Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie (RMNH), Leiden. Differences between the total number of type specimens collected and the number of types deposited represent those specimens dissected and retained by the author. Other specimens, not types, are in the National Museum of Natural History (USNM) or the RMNH as indicated, or, if without designation, are in the author’s collection.

Systematic Part

Family Lichomolgidae Kossmann, 1877

Key to genera of Lichomolgidae associated with Alcyonacea in the Indo-Pacific (based on females)

1. Leg 4 endopod 1- or 2-segmented but unarmed .............................................. *Perosyna*
   - Leg 4 endopod 1- or 2-segmented but armed ......................................................... 2
2. Leg 4 endopod 1-segmented ......................................................................................... *Telestacicola*
   - Leg 4 endopod 2-segmented ....................................................................................... 3
3. Leg 4 endopod without inner element on first segment and only one element on second segment ......................................................................................... *Monomolgus*
   - Leg 4 endopod with inner element on first segment and more than one element on second segment .................................................................................. 4
4. Leg 4 endopod with 3 elements (II,1) on second segment ........................................ *Notoxynus*
   - Leg 4 endopod with 2 elements (I,1 or II) on second segment .................................. 5
5. Leg 4 endopod with first segment having inner spine ............................................... 6
   - Leg 4 endopod with first segment having inner seta ................................................... 7
6. Leg 4 endopod with third segment having formula II,II,5 ....................................... *Acanthomolgus*
   - Leg 4 endopod with third segment having formula III,1,5 ........................................ *Meringomolgus*
7. Second maxilla with first segment having large digitiform process ..................... *Panjakus*
   - Second maxilla with first segment lacking such process ........................................... 8
8. Leg 4 endopod with second segment having formula 1,1 ........................................... 9
   - Leg 4 endopod with second segment having formula II ............................................. 10
9. Leg 4 exopod with third segment having formula II,II,5 ........................................... *Alcyonomolgus*
   - Leg 4 exopod with third segment having formula III,1,5 .......................................... *Anisomolgus*
10. Leg 4 exopod with third segment having formula II,1,5 ............................................ 11
   - Leg 4 exopod with third segment having formula III,1,5 .......................................... 13
11. Mandible with convex margin of base with protruding hyaline area without spinules .............................................................................................................. *Ascetomolgus*
Mandible with convex area of base having scalelike area with spinules .......... 12
12. Second antenna with terminal segment having 1 claw .................. Paramolgus
- Second antenna with terminal segment having 2 claws .................. Doridicola
13. Second antenna with terminal segment bearing 1 claw .................. 14
- Second antenna with terminal segment bearing 2 claws .................. 16
14. Mandible with convex side of base having pointed toothlike process ..... Mecra
- Mandible with convex side of base having scalelike area with spinules ....... 15
15. Mandible with very short terminal lash .................................. Colobomolgus
- Mandible with long terminal lash ........................................ Paradoridicola
16. Mandible with convex side of base having distally directed tooth . Paredromolgus
- Mandible with convex side of base having scalelike area with spinules .......... 17
17. Mandible with very short terminal lash .................................. Contomolgus
- Mandible with long terminal lash ........................................ Critomolgus

Genus Acanthomolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

1. Leg 1 with first segment of exopod having unusually long outer spine, more than twice length of succeeding spines .................................................. A. longispinifer
   - Leg 1 with spine on first segment of exopod approximately same length as succeeding spines or shorter .................................................. 2
2. Leg 5 with free segment distinctly less than 100 μm long .................. 3
   - Leg 5 with free segment distinctly more than 100 μm long .................. 4
3. Genital segment broadest slightly anterior to middle; free segment of leg 5 stout, 79 x 37 μm ................................................................. A. plantei
   - Genital segment broadest slightly posterior to middle; free segment of leg 5 slender, 83 x 24 μm ................................................................. A. boholensis
4. Two long median terminal setae on caudal ramus smooth .................. 5
   - Two long median terminal setae on caudal ramus with lateral setules ........... 6
5. Prosome with ratio of length to width 1.24:1 .................................. A. varirostratus
   - Prosome with ratio of length to width 1.56:1 .................................. A. cuneipes
6. Caudal ramus slightly longer than wide ...................................... A. exilipes
   - Caudal ramus quadrate or wider than long ..................................... 7
7. Length of body 0.90 mm or slightly more .................................... 8
   - Length of body 0.77 (0.72-0.84 mm) ........................................... A. brevifurca
8. Second segment of endopod of leg 4 with proximal inner hairs .......... 9
   - Second segment of endopod of leg 4 with short inner spinules ....... A. fissisetiger
9. Free segment of leg 5 117 x 26 μm ........................................... A. hians
   - Free segment of leg 5 143 x 20 μm ........................................... A. gentilis

Acanthomolgus boholensis spec. nov.
(figs.1a-i, 2a-j, 3a-i)

Type material.— 16 ♘, 12♂♀ from one colony of Dendronephthya (Rozasia) puetteri Küchenthal, in 40 m, Bohol Island, Philippines, 10° 17.9'N, 124° 10.9'E, 22.ix.1975. Thomas Forhan collector. Holotype ♘ (RMNH F 805), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 806), and 21 paratypes (12 ♘, 9♂♀) (RMNH F 807).
Female.—Body (fig. 1a) with broad prosome and relatively small urosome. Length 0.71 mm (0.68-0.72 mm) and greatest width 0.36 mm (0.35-0.37 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.24 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by weak transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 more or less rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.37:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.4:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 1b) 55 x 86 μm. Genital segment 88 x 85 μm, broadest in posterior half, with gently rounded lateral margins producing wineglass shape. Genital areas located dorsolaterally in broadest part of segment. Each area (fig. 1c) with 2 minute setae 5 μm and adjacent thornlike process. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 19 x 55, 17 x 49, and 21 x 44 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 1d) quadrate, 17 x 17 μm. Outer lateral seta 33 μm, dorsal seta 23 μm, outermost terminal seta 65 μm, innermost terminal seta 133 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 203 μm (outer) and 255 μm (inner). All setae smooth.

Dorsal surface of body without visible sensilla.

Egg sac incomplete in specimens studied. Eggs 39-47 μm.

Rostrum (fig. 1e) broadly rounded posteroventrally, raised in lateral view (fig. 1f). First antenna (fig. 1g) 300 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 27 (52 μm along anterior margin), 91, 21, 38, 47, 34, and 23 μm, respectively. Formula: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 1h) slender, 4-segmented, 195 μm long without claws. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 2 claws + 4 small setae. Fourth segment 75 μm along outer side, 52 μm along inner side, and 18 μm wide. Claws unequal, slender claw 61 μm, stouter claw (fig. 1i) 49 μm.

Labrum (fig. 2a) prominent anteriorly (fig. 1f) and having 2 posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 2b), paragnath, first maxilla (fig. 2c), second maxilla (fig. 2d), and maxilliped (fig. 2e) resembling in major respects those of \textit{Acanthomolgus brevifurca} described below.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 2f) only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 2g-j) with spine and setal formula as follows:

\begin{align*}
P1 & \text{ coxa } 0-1 \text{ basis } 1-0 \exp I-0; I-1; III, I,4 \text{ enp } 0-1; 0-1; I,5 \\
P2 & \text{ coxa } 0-1 \text{ basis } 1-0 \exp I-0; I-1; III, I,5 \text{ enp } 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 3 \\
P3 & \text{ coxa } 0-1 \text{ basis } 1-0 \exp I-0; I-1; III, I,5 \text{ enp } 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 2 \\
P4 & \text{ coxa } 0-1 \text{ basis } 1-0 \exp I-0; I-1; II, I,5 \text{ enp } 0-1; 0-2; II \\
\end{align*}

Leg 1 with small lobe on postero-outer corner of coxa. Leg 4 (fig. 2j) with inner coxal seta very short, 4 μm. Exopod 115 μm long. Endopod with first segment 25 μm long without spiniform processes, 30 μm with these processes, 22 μm wide, its inner distal spine 28 μm. Second segment 47 μm long without processes, 52 μm with processes, and 17 μm wide, its 2 terminal spines 25 μm and 51 μm. Setules on outer margin of both segments.

Leg 5 (fig. 3a) with elongate free segment 83 μm long, 24 μm in greatest width, 13 μm wide distally; proximally with outer margin slightly indented and with inner margin showing only very slight expansion. Two terminal setae 34 μm and 50 μm. Dorsal seta 48 μm. All setae smooth. Free segment ornamented with prominent spinules along outer surface.
Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 1c).

Colour of living specimens unknown.

Male.— Body (fig. 3b) more slender than in female. Length 0.58 mm (0.56–0.61 mm) and greatest width 0.22 mm (0.20–0.23 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.14 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.58:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.52:1.

Segment bearing leg 1 (fig. 3c) 42 x 55 μm. Genital segment 135 x 117 μm, a little longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 21 x 39, 18 x 37, 13 x 36, and 15.5 x 36 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 3c) quadrate, 15.5 x 15.5 μm, armed as in female.

Body surface unornamented as in female.

Rostrum resembling that of female. First antenna similar to that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 1g). Second antenna (fig. 3d), 172 μm long without claws, resembling that of female but showing sexual dimorphism in having small spinules on inner margin of first 3 segments. Fourth segment slightly more slender than in female, with dimensions of 78 μm along outer side, 57 μm along inner side, and 13 μm wide.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 3e) 4-segmented as in congeners (assuming proximal part of claw to represent fourth segment). Second segment with 2 setae and 2 rows of spinules, one row twice length of other row. Claw 133 μm, with 2 extremely unequal proximal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, but endopod of leg 1 (fig. 3f) geniculate and third segment having I, I, 4, outer barbed spine 29 μm, inner spine 31 μm with more prominent barbs. This segment with terminal slightly reflexed spiniform process. Leg 4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 3g) with elongate slender free segment, 25 x 6 μm, its terminal setae 23 μm and 16.5 μm. Dorsal seta approximately 26 μm. Free segment ornamented with few small outer spinules.

Leg 6 (fig. 3h) with 2 very unequal smooth setae 26 μm and 5 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 3i) elongate oval, 122 x 52 μm without neck.

Colour unknown.

Etymology.— The specific name refers to the island off whose shores the copepods were collected.

Remarks.— Acanthomolgus boholensis may be distinguished from its many congeners by a combination of characters: the wineglass shape of the female genital segment with the genital areas located posterior to the middle, the elongate free segment of leg 5 in the female with outer spinules and almost no inner proximal expansion, the quadrate caudal ramus, the two unequally long claws on the second antenna, and the geniculate endopod of leg 1 in the male. The small size of A. boholensis further differentiates it from most congeners. Only three species, A. eminulus Humes & Lewbel, 1977, A. arctatipes Humes, 1974, and A. brevifurca spec. nov., described below, approach the small size of the new species. In these species the free segment of leg 5 in the female has a prominent inner proximal expansion, thus readily distinguishing them from A. boholensis.
Acanthomolgus brevifurca spec. nov.  
(figs 4a-h, 5a-j, 6a-i)

Type material.— 17 ♂♀, 19 ♂♂ from 2 colonies of Siphonogorgia variabilis (Hickson), in 10 m, Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 808), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 809), and 29 paratypes (13 ♂♀, 16 ♂♂) (RMNH F 810).

Female.— Body (fig. 4a) with moderately broad prosome. Length 0.77 mm (0.72-0.84 mm) and greatest width 0.40 mm (0.37-0.43 mm), based on 4 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.22 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by transverse dorsal furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1:4:1. Urosome relatively short. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.55:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 4b) 60 x 120 μm. Genital segment 107 x 112 μm, a little wider than long, with rounded lateral margins in dorsal view. Greatest width in posterior half of segment. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally in posterior third of segment. Each area (fig. 4c) with 2 small setae 10 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 18 x 73, 15.5 x 68, and 23 x 65 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 4d) 15 x 23 μm, much wider than long, ratio 1:1.53. Outer lateral seta 83 μm, dorsal seta 26 μm, and outermost terminal seta 122 μm, all smooth. Innermost terminal seta 220 μm with delicate lateral setules. Outer terminal seta 418 μm, inner terminal seta 500 μm, both with widely spaced strong lateral setules.

Dorsal surface of body lacking visible sensilla.

Egg sac (fig. 4e) elongate, 475 x 176 μm, containing many relatively small eggs 43-47 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 4f) rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 4g) 385 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 26 (60 μm along anterior margin), 104, 23, 65, 60, 47, and 29 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae naked.

Second antenna (fig. 4h) 221 μm long not including claws, 4-segmented, with armature 1, 1, 3, and 2 long terminal claws + 5 small setae. One claw 83 μm and slightly stouter than other claw 88 μm. Fourth segment 90 μm along outer side, 60 μm along inner side, and 21 μm wide.

Labrum (fig. 5a) with 2 posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 5b), paragnath, first maxilla (fig. 5c), second maxilla (fig. 5d), and maxilliped (fig. 5e) resembling in major respects those of Acanthomolgus astrictus Humes & Stock, 1973, and other congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs not protuberant and similar to that of congeners.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 5f-i) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 with posteroouter corner of coxa having small lobe, and third segment of endopod with seta next to spine being very slightly spiniform. Leg 4 with exopod 138 μm, third segment with 11,1,5. Inner seta on coxa 10 μm. Endopod with first segment 29 μm long without spiniform processes, 35 μm with these processes, 30 μm wide, its distal inner minutely barbed spine 20 μm. Second segment 73 μm without processes, 26 μm in greatest width, and 19 μm in least width. Two terminal minutely barbed spines 29 μm (outer) and 72 μm (inner).

Leg 5 (fig. 5j) with elongate free segment 127 μm long, 34 μm wide at rounded
proximal inner expansion, and 13 μm wide distally. Two terminal setae 91 μm, with inner fringe, and 65 μm and smooth. Dorsal adjacent seta approximately 30 μm. Free segment ornamented with slender outer spinules. Outer corner of segment bearing leg 5 having few very small spinules.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 4c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs dark gray.

Male.— Body (fig. 6a) slender. Length 0.64 mm (0.61-0.67 mm) and greatest width 0.23 mm (0.22-0.24 mm), based on 6 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.21 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.74:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.83:1.

Segment bearing leg 1 (fig. 6b) 31 x 68 μm. Genital segment 120 x 117 μm, about as long as wide, with rounded lateral margins in dorsal view. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 16 x 42, 15.5 x 41, 13 x 40, and 15 x 40 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 6b) 10 x 18 μm, ratio 1:1.8. Setae similar to those in female.

Body surface unornamented.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 4g). Second antenna (fig. 6c) sexually dimorphic in having small spiniform process on distal inner side of first segment, and row of spinules along inner side of second segment.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 6d) segmented as in congeners. Second segment with 2 setae and 2 rows of spinules. Claw 140 μm long, with 2 very unequal proximal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 6e) with third segment having 1,1,4, outer spine 23 μm, inner spine 26 μm, both straight with prominent barbs along margins. Between these 2 spines a spiniform process. Third segment of endopod of leg 2 with distal outer corner produced as long spiniform process (fig. 6f). Legs 3 and 4 entirely as in female. One male with second endopod segment of leg 4 somewhat longer than in other males, 47 μm without spiniform processes, 13 μm in greatest width (fig. 6g).

Leg 5 (fig. 6h) with subrectangular slender free segment 32 x 6.5 μm, its 2 terminal setae 20 μm and 30 μm. Adjacent dorsal seta 13 μm. Free segment with few slender spinules along outer side.

Leg 6 (fig. 6i) with 2 setae, both approximately 29 μm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name brevifurca, a combination of Latin brevis meaning short and furca meaning a fork, alludes to the unusually short caudal ramus.

Remarks.— Ten of the 31 described species of Acanthomolgus have the caudal ramus in the female distinctly wider than long, as in the new species. However, in none of these species is the caudal ramus as short as in A. brevifurca. All 10 may be distinguished from A. brevifurca by (1) the genital segment of the female being indented laterally (A. astrictus Humes & Stock, 1973, A. bilobipes Humes & Stock, 1973, and A. longispinifer (Humes & Ho, 1968)), (2) the nature of the free segment of leg 5 in the female (A. eminulus Humes & Lewbel, 1977, A. verseveldti (Humes & Ho, 1968), A. varirostratus (Humes & Ho, 1968), A. cuneipes (Humes & Ho, 1968), and A.
mopsellae Humes, 1974), and (3) the greater body length and the third segment of the endopod of leg 2 in the male with the outer terminal spine slightly bent (A. fissisetiger (Humes & Ho, 1968) and A. gentilis (Humes & Ho, 1968)).

Acanthomolgus cuneipes (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus cuneipes Humes & Ho, 1968a: 17, figs. 84-96.
Acanthomolgus cuneipes; Humes & Stock, 1973: 100.


Acanthomolgus exilipes (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus exilipes Humes & Ho, 1968a: 7, figs. 32-55.


Acanthomolgus fissisetiger (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus fissisetiger Humes & Ho, 1968a: 14.
Acanthomolgus fissisetiger; Humes & Stock, 1973: 100.

Acanthomolgus gentilis (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus gentilis Humes & Ho, 1968a: 11, figs. 56-69.
Acanthomolgus gentilis; Humes & Stock, 1973: 100.


Acanthomolgus hians (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus hians Humes & Ho, 1968b: 719, figs. 90-108.

Host.—Siphonogorgia pichoni Verseveldt: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968b; Humes & Stock, 1973). The identification Siphonogorgia pendula Studer, published as a host for this copepod (Humes & Ho, 1968b: 719), was changed by Dr. Verseveldt to Siphonogorgia pichoni.

Acanthomolgus longispinifer (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus longispinifer Humes & Ho, 1968b: 713, figs. 69-89.
Acanthomolgus longispinifer; Humes & Stock, 1973: 106.

Host.—Siphonogorgia pichoni Verseveldt: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968b; Humes & Stock, 1973). The name of the host alcyonacean was changed by Dr. Verseveldt from Siphonogorgia pendula Studer, as reported in Humes & Ho (1968b: 713), to Siphonogorgia pichoni.

Acanthomolgus plantei Humes & Stock, 1973


**Acanthomolgus varirostratus** (Humes & Ho, 1968)

*Lichomolgus varirostratus* Humes & Ho, 1968a: 2, figs. 1-31.


**Acanthomolgus verseveldti** (Humes & Ho, 1968)


**Genus Alcyonymolgus** nov.

Diagnosis.— Lichomolgidae close to *Anisomolgus*, but with third segment of exopod of leg 4 bearing II, I, 5.

Type species.— *Alcyonymolgus insolens* (Humes & Ho, 1968).

Remarks.— The two genera *Anisomolgus* and *Alcyonymolgus* are distinguished by
the armature of the third segment of the exopod of leg 4 (III, I, 5 in \textit{Anisomolgus} and II, I, 5 in \textit{Alcyonomolgus}). The armature of legs 1-4 in lichomolgid copepods is in general fixed within genera, and thus may be considered important in the recognition of generic groups. Two closely related genera, \textit{Doridicola} Leydig, 1853, defined by having II, I, 5, and \textit{Critomolgus} Humes & Stock, 1983, by having III, I, 5, are now recognized by virtue of this difference in armature. Similarly, \textit{Paramolgus} Humes & Stock, 1972, and \textit{Paradoridicola} Humes & Stock, 1972, are distinguished by II, I, 5 in the former and III, I, 5 in the latter.

\textbf{Genus Alcyonomolgus nov.: key to species} (based on females)

1. Prosome with ratio of length to width at least 1.70:1 ........................................ 2
   - Prosome narrower, less than 1.50:1 ........................................................................ 4
2. Free segment of leg 5 notched on inner margin; fourth segment of second antenna elongate, longer than second segment .................................................. \textit{A. sarcophyticus}
   - Free segment of leg 5 without notch; fourth segment of second antenna shorter than second segment .................................................................................. 3
3. Caudal ramus short, 36 x 28 \textmu m, ratio 1.31:1; free segment of leg 5 43 x 14 \textmu m ...... ................................................................. \textit{A. dissimilis}
   - Caudal ramus longer, 78 x 28 \textmu m, ratio 3:1; free segment of leg 5 83 x 35 \textmu m ...... ........................................................................................................ \textit{A. bicrenatus}
4. Free segment of leg 5 unornamented ........................................................................ 5
   - Free segment of leg 5 with outer spinules ................................................................. 7
5. Free segment of leg 5 subtriangular, ratio 1.44:1 .................................................. \textit{A. relativus}
   - Free segment of leg 5 elongate, not subtriangular, ratio 3.0-3.6:1 ................................ 6
6. Caudal ramus 77 x 24 \textmu m, ratio 3.2:1; endopod of leg 4 shorter than exopod, inner margin of second segment smooth ........................................ \textit{A. incisus}
   - Caudal ramus 42 x 23 \textmu m, ratio 1.87:1; endopod a little longer than exopod, inner margin of second segment with setules ................................ \textit{A. insolens}
7. Free segment of leg 5 with irregular inner margin; length of body 1.18 mm (1.03-1.29 mm) ........................................................................................................ \textit{A. lumellifer}
   - Free segment of leg 5 with regular inner margin; length of body 1.41 mm (1.34-1.46 mm) .................................................................................. \textit{A. petalophorus}

\textbf{Alcyonomolgus bicrenatus} (Humes, 1982)

\textit{Anisomolgus bicrenatus} Humes, 1982: 67, figs. 24, 25.

   Host.— \textit{Sarcophytont ehrenbergi} von Marenzeller: Near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982).

\textbf{Alcyonomolgus dissimilis} (Humes, 1982)

\textit{Anisomolgus dissimilis} Humes, 1982: 50, figs 14, 15.
Hosts.— *Sarcophyton acutangulum* von Marenzeller: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes, 1982).

*Lobophytum depressum* Tixier-Durivault (new host): 11 ♀♀, 13 ♂♂, in 25 m, Banc de Cinc Metres, near Nosy Bé, Madagascar (RMNH F 812).

**Alcyonomolgus incisus** (Humes & Ho, 1968)


Host.— *Sarcophyton ehrenbergi* von Marenzeller: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968c; Humes & Stock, 1973); Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas (Humes, 1982).

**Alcyonomolgus insolens** (Humes & Ho, 1968)

*Lichomolgus insolens* Humes & Ho, 1968c: 668, figs. 107-127.


**Alcyonomolgus lumellifer** spec. nov.

(figs. 7a-h, 8a-i, 9a-j)

Type material.— 16 ♀♀, 10 ♂♂, from *Lobophytum pauciflorum* (Ehrenberg), in 17 m, in pass between Nosy Bé and Nosy Komba, northwestern Madagascar, 10.viii.1967. Holotype ♀ (RMNH 814), allotype ♂ (RMNH 815), and 19 paratypes (12 ♀♀, 7 ♂♂) (RMNH 816).

Other specimens.— 4 ♀♀, 8 ♂♂, from *Lobophytum pauciflorum*, in 0.5 m, western side of Ile To N’du, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10’42”S, 166°16’30”E, 29.vi. 1971 (USNM 239174).

Female.— Body (fig. 7a) with moderately broad prosome, tapering slightly anteriorly. Length 1.18 mm (1.03-1.29 mm) and greatest width 0.57 mm (0.51-0.64 mm),
based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.30 mm. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Segment bearing leg 1 set off from head by weak dorsal transverse furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.46:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.89:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 7b) 83 x 156 µm. Genital segment 159 x 161 µm, about as long as wide, in dorsal view with lateral margins slightly angularly expanded at midregion. Dorsal surface showing several sclerotized markings. Genital areas located anterior to middle of segment. Each area (fig. 7c) bearing 2 very small setae 7 µm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 68 x 71, 46 x 62, and 73 x 64 µm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 7d) 44 x 29 µm, ratio 1.52:1. Outer lateral seta 57 µm, dorsal seta 40 µm, outermost terminal seta 96 µm, and innermost terminal seta 170 µm. Two long median terminal setae 450 µm (outer) and 640 µm (inner). All setae smooth.

Dorsal surface of body without sensilla or fine ornamentation.
Egg sac unknown.

Rostrum (fig. 7e) broadly rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 7f) 418 µm long, lengths of its 7 segments: 47 (78 µm along anterior margin), 169, 26, 57, 26, 31, and 21 µm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 7g) 4-segmented, 245 µm long including claw. Formula for armature: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + few small setae. Fourth segment slender, 94 µm along outer side, 65 µm along inner side, and 16 µm wide. Claw 29 µm.

Labrum (fig. 7h) with 2 subtruncate posteroventral lobes. Postoral region with pair of small lobes bearing fringe of petallike setae. Mandible (fig. 8a), paragnath (fig. 7h), and first maxilla (fig. 8b) resembling those of Alcyonomolgus petalophorus (Humes, 1982). Second maxilla (fig. 8c) with first toothlike spine on lash distinctly stouter and larger than succeeding spines. Maxilliped (fig. 8d) similar to that of A. petalophorus.

Ventral region between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 8e) with very weakly defined median sclerite in front of intercoxal plate of leg 1.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 8f-i) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 with coxa having pronounced outer posterior lobe. Legs 1-3 with inner coxal seta long and plumose, but in leg 4 this seta much reduced, 11 µm, and smooth. Basis of leg 1 with long plumose outer seta, but this seta in legs 2-4 less prominent. Leg 4 with exopod 117 µm long. Endopod with first segment 39 x 15.5 µm, its distal inner plumose seta 60 µm. Second segment elongate, 86 x 13 µm (length including terminal spiniform processes), bearing terminally barbed spine 40 µm and subterminally small slender smooth seta 18 µm. Both segments with hairs along outer margin.

Leg 5 (fig. 9a) with irregular free segment 65 x 39 µm, its 2 terminal setae 70 µm and 57 µm. Dorsal seta 60 µm. All setae smooth. Small spinules on outer surface of free segment.

Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 7c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 9b) resembling that of female in general form of prosome. Length 1.01 mm (0.94-1.08 mm) and greatest width 0.40 mm (0.35-0.45 mm), based on 10 specimens. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.28:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.26:1.
Segment of leg 5 (fig. 9c) 47 x 107 μm. Genital segment 242 x 218 μm, slightly longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 52 x 60, 52 x 54, 34 x 52, and 55 x 60 μm.

Body surface unornamented as in female.

Rostrum as in female. First antenna like that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 7f). Second antenna resembling that of female but second segment with inner row of minute spinules (fig. 9d).

Labrum, pair of postoral lobes, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 9e) with second segment having 2 setae (1 distally plummed), 2 rows of spinules, and thorn-shaped inner process (with naked seta arising from it). Claw 126 μm.

Legs 1-4 resembling those of female but third segment of endopod of leg 1 with formula 1,1,4 (fig. 9f), and having 2 terminal spiniform processes. Leg 2 (fig. 9g) and leg 3 (fig. 9e) showing sexual dimorphism in having shorter and stouter spines than in female. Leg 4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 9i) with free segment 32 x 13.5 μm, its inner margin not irregular as in female, its 2 terminal setae 39 μm and 47 μm. Dorsal seta 52 μm. All setae smooth. Few minute spinules on outer surface of segment.

Leg 6 (fig. 9j) with 2 setae approximately 23 μm.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The name lumellifer, from Latin luma, a kind of thorn, the diminutive suffix -ella, and fero, to bear, refers to the thornlike process on the second segment of the maxilliped of the male.

Remarks.— Females of the new species may be distinguished by the expanded irregular inner border of the free segment of leg 5, a feature seen in only one congener, Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (Humes, 1982). The latter species differs from A. lumellifer, however, in having a longer caudal ramus (ratio 2.01:1), and in the shape of the genital segment.

Males of Alcyonomolgus lumellifer may be recognized by the thornlike process on the second segment of the maxilliped. Only one congener, Alcyonomolgus petalophorus (Humes, 1982), has a process here, but in that species the process is anvil-shaped.

Alcyonomolgus petalophorus (Humes, 1982)


Host.— Sarcophyton acutangulum (von Marenzeller): near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982).

Alcyonomolgus relativus (Humes, 1982)

Anisomolgus relativus Humes, 1982: 47, fig. 13.

Host.— Sarcophyton ehrenbergi von Marenzeller: Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas, and near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982).
Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (Humes, 1982)

Anisomolgus sarcophyticus Humes, 1982: 37, figs. 7-9.


Genus Anisomolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

1. Caudal ramus elongate, 174 x 35 µm, ratio 5:1 ................................. A. ensifer
   - Caudal ramus shorter, less than 100 µm; ratio 3.1 or less ........................ 2
2. Free segment of leg 5 with spinules on both outer and inner margins ........................
   .................................................................................................................. A. pterolobatus
   - Free segment of leg 5 with spinules on outer side only ............................ 3
3. Genital segment with lateral margins angular ............................................. A. goniodes
   - Genital segment with lateral margins rounded, not angular ....................... 4
4. Body length 1.08 mm (0.99-1.16 mm); setae on first antenna smooth; genital segment not greatly expanded at middle .......................................................... A. limbatus
   - Body length 1.67 mm (1.61-1.73 mm); some setae on second segment of first antenna plumose; genital segment expanded at middle ............................ A. protentus

Anisomolgus ensifer Humes, 1982

Anisomolgus ensiferus Humes, 1982: 63, figs. 22, 23.

Host.— Sarcophyton glaucum (Quoy & Gaimard): Near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982). The spelling of the specific name is corrected to ensifer, following the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature, 32d, ii, p.71.

Anisomolgus goniodes Humes, 1982

Anisomolgus goniodes Humes, 1982: 54, figs.16-18.


Anisomolgus limbatus Humes & Dojiri, 1979

Anisomolgus limbatus Humes & Dojiri, 1979a: 554, figs. 1-27.
Host.—*Lobophytum crassum* von Marenzeller: Poelau Marsegoe, western Ceram, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979a).

**Anisomolgus protentus** (Humes & Frost, 1964)


**Anisomolgus pterolobatus** Humes, 1982

*Anisomolgus pterolobatus* Humes, 1982: 42, figs. 10-12.

Hosts.—*Sarcophyton elegans* Moser: Near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982). *Sarcophyton crassum* Tixier-Durivault: Near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1982). The host was originally named as a new species, *Sarcophyton implanum*, by Verseveldt (1974), but was later determined by Dr. Verseveldt to be a synonym of *Sarcophyton crassum* Tixier-Durivault (1946). *Sarcophyton glaucum* (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, and Poelau Parang, Ceram, Moluccas (Humes, 1982).

Genus **Ascetomolgus** Humes & Stock, 1972

**Ascetomolgus plicatus** Humes & Stock, 1973


Genus **Colobomolgus** Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

1. Free segment of leg 5 with very large dentiform proximal inner expansion ..........  
   ................................................................................................................. *C. dentipes*
- Free segment of leg 5 with at most only small rounded proximal inner expansion
20

ZOLOGISCHE VERHANDELINGEN 266 (1990)

— Caudal ramus 89 x 20 μm, ratio 4.45:1 ............................................ C. cristatus
- Caudal ramus shorter, ratio at most 1.70:1 .............................................3
3. Free segment of leg 5 with spinules along outer side ....................... C. laboutei
- Free segment of leg 5 smooth, without spinules ........................... 4
4. Genital segment subglobose, broadest near middle; claw on second antenna 75 μm; free segment of leg 5 82 x 18 μm, ratio 4.56:1, without proximal inner expansion .............................................................. C. epaxius
- Genital segment with anterior "shoulders"; claw on second antenna 52 μm; free segment of leg 5 55 x 15 μm, ratio 3.7:1, with slight proximal inner expansion .......

......................................................................................................................... C. bandensis

Colobomolgus bandensis spec. nov.
(figs. 10a-h, 11a-i, 12a-j)

Type material.— 615♀, 215♂♂, from Sinularia polydactyla (Ehrenberg), in 3 m, southwestern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas, 04°31'45"S, 129°51'55"E, 25.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 817), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 818), and 822 paratypes (610♀, 212♂♂) (RMNH F 819).
Other specimens.— 20♀, 4♂♂, from Sinularia polydactyla, in 2 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975 (USNM 239175).

Female.—Body (fig. 10a) with broad prosome. Length 0.87 mm (0.79-0.94 mm) and greatest width 0.41 mm (0.37-0.44 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.30 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of prosomal pedigerous segments rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.25:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.53:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 10b) 91 x 146 μm. Genital segment 117 μm long (127 μm in midline), 125 μm wide at laterally rounded anterior two-thirds, approximately 61 μm in posterior third. These 2 regions demarcated by small lateral notch. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally near middle of segment. Each area (fig. 10c) with 2 minute setae 4 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 52 x 60, 39 x 55, and 49 x 52 μm. Posteroventral margin of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 10d) 30 x 25 μm, slightly longer than wide, ratio 1.2:1. Outer lateral seta 78 μm, dorsal seta 21 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 91 μm, innermost terminal seta 187 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 286 μm (outer) and 462 μm (inner), all 4 setae with lateral setules. Small ventral terminal flange smooth.

Body surface with very few sensilla, pair on rostrum.

Egg sac (fig. 10e) 308 x 99 μm, containing approximately 28 eggs with diameter 39-42 μm. Another egg sac (fig. 10f) 148 x 78 μm with approximately 13 eggs.

Rostral area (fig. 10g) broad, median posteroventral border incompletely defined. First antenna (fig. 10h) 278 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 40 (50 μm along anterior margin), 107, 29, 34, 23, 16, and 13 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7+1 aesthete. Certain setae on second segment with delicate lateral setules.

Second antenna (fig. 11a) 4-segmented, 195 μm long without claw. Armature: 1, 1,
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

3, and 1 claw + several small setae. Fourth segment 60 μm along outer side, 36 μm along inner side, and 25 μm wide. Claw 52 μm.

Labrum (fig. 11b), mandible (fig. 11c), paragnath (fig. 11b), first maxilla (fig. 11d), second maxilla (fig. 11e), and maxilliped (fig. 11f) similar in major respects to those of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs resembling that of *Colobomolgus epaxius* spec. nov. (see below) but slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 11g-i, 12a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Inner seta on coxa of leg 4 much reduced, only 7 μm long. Outer seta on basis in all 4 legs with delicate setules. Leg 4 (fig. 12a) with exopod 78 μm long. Endopod elongate and slender. First segment 21 x 8 μm, its distal inner plumose seta 31 μm. Second segment 44 x 5 μm (ratio 8.8:1), its 2 terminal barbed spines 18 μm and 31 μm. Both segments with outer marginal setules. Another female with endopod (fig. 12b) somewhat longer, first segment 23 x 8 μm, second segment 52 μm (ratio 13:1).

Leg 5 (fig. 12c) with unornamented free segment 55 x 15 μm, ratio 3.7:1, with slight proximal inner expansion. Two terminal smooth setae 52 μm and 44 μm. Dorsal seta 75 μm with few strong proximal setules followed by more delicate lateral setules.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 10c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light hyaline and translucent, eye red, egg sacs light gray.

**Male.—** Body (fig. 12d) more slender than in female. Length 0.56 mm (0.54-0.59 mm) and greatest width 0.23 (0.23-0.24 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.23 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.49:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.55:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 12e) 26 x 74 μm. Genital segment 140 x 126 μm, longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 18 x 34, 18 x 36, 11 x 34, and 18 x 39 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 12e) 14 x 16 μm, slightly wider than long, ratio 1:1.14, otherwise as in female.

Rostral area as in female. First antenna like that of female but 3 aesthetes added at locations shown by dots in fig. 10h. Second antenna resembling that of female, but row of minute spinules along inner side of second segment.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla similar to those in female. Maxilliped (fig. 12f) resembling that of congeners, claw 94 μm long.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs resembling that of female. Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 12g), where third segment with formula 1,1,4. Legs 2-4 similar to those of female.

Leg 5 (fig. 12h) with unornamented free segment 14 x 5.5 μm.

Leg 6 (fig. 12i) with 2 slender setae approximately 30 μm long.

Spermatophore (fig. 12j) 109 x 52 μm not including neck.

Colour as in female.

**Etymology.—** The specific name is a combination of Banda, the name given to the group of islands where the type specimens were collected, and the Latin suffix -ensis meaning living in.

**Remarks.—** *Colobomolgus bandensis* may be recognized by the elongate slender endopod of leg 4. The shape of the genital segment, widest in the anterior third,
forming shoulders, is also distinctive.

**Colobomolgus cristatus** (Humes & Ho, 1968)

*Lichomolgus cristatus* Humes & Ho, 1968c: 644, figs. 29 - 50.
*Colobomolgus cristatus*; Humes & Stock, 1973: 150.


**Colobomolgus dentipes** (Thompson & A. Scott, 1903)

*Lichomolgus (Stellicola) dentipes*; Monod & Dollfus, 1932: 139.
*Colobomolgus dentipes*; Humes & Stock, 1973: 150.


**Colobomolgus epaxius** spec. nov.
(figs. 13a-f, 14a-i, 15a-e, 16a-d)

Type material.— 7 ♂♀, 10 ♀♂, from 1 colony of *Sinularia firma* Tixier-Durivault, in 3 m, Rocher à la Voile, Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18'24"S, 166°25'50"E, 2.viii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 821), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 822), and 10 paratypes (3 ♂♀, 7 ♀♂) (RMNH F 823).

Female.— Body (fig. 13a) with broad flattened prosome. Length 1.11 mm (1.03-1.21 mm) and greatest width 0.52 mm (0.51-0.54 mm), based on 5 specimens. Segment bearing leg 1 set off from cephalosome by transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of all prosomal pedigerous segments rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.29:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.54:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 13b) 109 x 180 μm. Genital segment 151 μm long, divided dorsally into anterior two-thirds 104 μm long, and narrower posterior third 47 μm, ventrally these 2 regions not completely separated. In dorsal view segment subglobular, lateral margins rounded, width of anterior part 166 μm, that of posterior part 122 μm. Genital areas located dorsolaterally near middle of anterior section. Each area (fig. 13c) with 2 very small setae approximately 5 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 65 x 94, 42 x 78, and 38 x 75 μm. Posterolateral border of anal segment smooth.
Caudal ramus (fig. 13d) relatively short, 49 x 29 μm, ratio 1.69:1. Outer lateral seta 57 μm, dorsal seta 31 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 78 μm, innermost terminal seta 165 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 350 μm (outer) and 610 μm (inner), all lightly feathered. Small ventral terminal flange smooth.

Body surface without visible sensilla.

Egg sac seen only as fragments. Eggs 42-47 μm in diameter.

Rostral area (fig. 13e) weak, posteroventral margin incomplete. First antenna (13f) 363 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 75 (68 μm along anterior margin), 120, 42, 42, 27, 26, and 18 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. Certain setae on segments 1-4 with lateral setules.

Second antenna (fig. 14a) 4-segmented, 263 μm long including claw. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + at least 1 minute setule. Setae on segments 1 and 2 very small. Fourth segment 75 μm along outer edge, 49 μm along inner edge, and 26 μm wide at midregion. Claw 75 μm.

Labrum (fig. 14b) with 2 broadly rounded posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 14c) with flagellum reduced to small pointed process, with adjacent spiniform process of nearly equal size. Convex margin of mandible with scalelike area having row of prominent spinules, followed by row of smaller spinules. Concave margin with area beyond indentation truncate with row of small setules. Paragnath (fig. 14b) small lobe. First maxilla (fig. 14d) with 2 unequal terminal setae. Second maxilla (fig. 14e) 2-segmented. First segment unarmed. Second segment bearing minute outer proximal setule, surficial posterior seta, and inner long seta with prominent spinules along distal side, minute spinules on proximal side; segment terminating in long bilaterally setulose lash having crest of very long slender spinules proximally. Maxilliped (fig. 14f) 3-segmented, resembling that of Colobomolgus cristatus (Humes & Ho, 1968), but lacking surficial spinules on first segment seen in that species.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 14g) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 14h,i,15a,b) with 3-segmented rami except for 2-segmented endopod in leg 4, as in congers. Armature as in congeners. Outer seta on basis of leg 1 long, 83 μm, with lateral setules. Inner coxal seta on leg 4 much reduced, 9 μm, and smooth. Exopod of leg 4 104 μm long; first segment of endopod 29 x 13 μm, its inner distal plumose seta 42 μm, second segment 52 μm long without terminal process, 57 μm with process, 11 μm wide, its 2 terminal barbed spines 26 μm and 40 μm.

Leg 5 (fig. 15c) with elongate slender unornamented free segment 82 x 18 μm, ratio 4.56:1, its setae 23 μm and 47 μm. Dorsal seta 47 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 13c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, eggs gray.

Male.—Body (fig. 15d) more slender than in female. Length 0.72 mm (0.67-0.74 mm) and greatest width 0.28 mm (0.23-0.30 mm), based on 6 specimens. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.69:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.41:1.

Segment of leg 5 (fig. 15e) 29 x 80 μm. Genital segment 172 x 156 μm, little longer than wide, in dorsal view with lateral margins in posterior half of segment subparallel. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 26 x 45, 29 x 47, 15.5 x 42, and 39 x 44 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 15e) 26 x 18 μm, ratio 1.44:1, shorter than in female but otherwise similar.
Rostral area as in female. First antenna like that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 13f). Second antenna resembling that of female but with minute spinules on inner edge of second segment.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 16a) 4-segmented, assuming proximal part of claw to represent fourth segment. First segment unarmed. Slender second segment with 2 inner setae and inner surface ornamented proximally with row of strong stout spines and distally with 2 rows of slender spinules. Small third segment unarmed. Claw 134 µm, with recurved tip, and bearing 2 very unequal proximal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 16b) with third segment armed as 1,1,4. Third segment of this endopod 42 x 23 µm, with distal spine arising on anterior surface of segment rather than on outer edge as usual; segment with terminal hooked spiniform process and small rounded prominence. Exopod 57 µm long, endopod 87 µm. No sexual dimorphism in legs 2-4.

Leg 5 (fig. 16c) with slender unornamented free segment 21 x 8 µm, ratio 2.6:1, its setae 25 µm and 21 µm. Dorsal seta 29 µm.

Leg 6 (fig. 16d) with 2 small setae 20 µm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *epaxius* is from Greek *epaxios* meaning worthy.

Remarks.— *Colobomolgus epaxius* may be differentiated from the three known species in the genus as follows: the free segment of leg 5 in the female has subparallel unornamented margins, while in *C. dentipes* leg 5 has outer spinules and a large dentiform inner process; the caudal ramus in the female is relatively short, 49 x 29 µm, ratio 1.69:1, while in *C. cristatus* the caudal ramus is elongate, 89 x 20 µm, ratio 4.5:1, the free segment of leg 5 in the female is unornamented, the anterior section of the genital segment in the female is only a little wider than the posterior section, and the claw of the male maxilliped is long, 134 µm, while in *C. laboutei* the free segment of leg 5 has outer spinules, the anterior section of the genital segment in the female is much wider than the posterior section, and the claw of the male maxilliped is short, 86 µm.

Colobomolgus laboutei Humes & Stock, 1973

*Colobomolgus laboutei* Humes & Stock, 1973: 151, figs. 85, 86.


Genus *Contomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972

Contomolgus lokobeensis Humes & Stock, 1973

*Contomolgus lokobeensis* Humes & Stock, 1973: 155, figs. 87-90.

**Genus *Critomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1983: key to species** (based on females)

1. Free segment of leg 5 approximately 100 μm long, with spinules on outer edge ... 2
   - Free segment of leg 5 shorter, less than 35 μm long, smooth, without spinules ... 3
2. Caudal ramus 43 x 37 μm, ratio 1.16:1; free segment of leg 5 with large prominent proximal inner expansion, distal two-thirds of segment slender ................. *C. foxi*
   - Caudal ramus 30 x 34 μm, wider than long; free segment of leg 5 with less prominent proximal inner expansion, distal half of segment almost as broad as expansion ................................................................. *C. cladiellae*
3. Leg 5 directed posterolaterally; caudal ramus 29 x 19 μm, longer than wide; fourth segment of second antenna short, stout ................................. *C. antennulus*
   - Leg 5 directed outwardly at angle from body; caudal ramus 18 x 21 μm, wider than long; fourth segment of second antenna elongate, slender ....... *C. orectopus*

**Critomolgus antennulus** spec. nov.
(figs 17a-i, 18a-j, 19a-i)

Type material.— 47 ♀♀, 41♂♂, from 1 colony of *Cladiella pachyclados* (Klunzinger), in 2 m, west of Isle Ngou, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10'42"S, 166°16'30"E, 29.vii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 824), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 825), and 82 paratypes (44 ♀♀, 38♂♂)(RMNH F 826).

Other specimens.— From *Cladiella pachyclados*: 25 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂, in 1 m, Ile To N'du, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10'42"S, 166°25'3"E, 29.vi.1971 (RMNH 827); 3 ♀♀, 5♂♂, in 0.5 m, Ile aux Serpents, near Noumea, 22°16'52"S, 166°25'12"E, 28.vi.1971; 46 ♀♀, 19 ♂♂, in 1 m, west of Ile To N'du, near Noumea, 22°10'42"S, 166°16'30"E, 29.vi.1971 (USNM 239176); 7 ♀♀, 10 ♂♂, in 1 m, Ile aux Serpents, near Noumea, 22°16'52"S, 166°25'12"E, 19.vii.1971.

Female.— Body (fig. 17a) with moderately broad prosome rounded anteriorly. Length 0.77 mm (0.73-0.81 mm) and greatest width 0.32 mm (0.31-0.33 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.30 mm. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by weak transverse dorsal furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.41:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.62:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 17b) 65 x 105 μm. Genital segment in dorsal view 117 x 114 μm, approximately as long as wide, with lateral margins broadly rounded. Genital areas located dorsolaterally near middle of segment. Each area (fig. 17c) with 2 minute setae 4 μm long. Between genital areas sclerotized lines as illustrated. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 39 x 57, 36 x 49, and 30 x 48 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 17d) 29 x 19 μm, ratio 1.53:1, longer than wide. Outer lateral seta 52 μm, dorsal seta 20 μm, and outermost terminal seta 85 μm, all smooth. Innermost terminal seta 110 μm with delicate lateral hairs. Two long median terminal
setae 202 μm (outer) and 260 (inner), both with lateral spinules. Slight ventral flange on tip of ramus smooth.

Egg sac (fig. 17e) 286 x 132 μm, containing approximately 22 eggs 52-55 μm in diameter.

Surface of body without visible ornamentation.

Rostrum (fig. 17f) with incomplete posteroventral border. First antenna (fig. 17g) relatively short, 109 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 30 (42 μm along anterior margin), 48, 14, 26, 28, 21, and 17 μm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 17h) 164 μm long not including claws and 4-segmented. Formula for armature: 1, 1, 3, and 5 + 2 unequal claws. Stout claw 36 μm, more slender claw 25 μm.

Labrum (fig. 17i) with 2 posteroventral lobes having divergent tips. Mandible (fig. 18a), paragnath (fig. 17i), first maxilla (fig. 18b), second maxilla (fig. 18c), maxilliped (fig. 18d), and ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 18e) resembling those of *Critomolgus cladiellae* (see below) and *Critomolgus foxi* (Gurney, 1927).

Legs 1-4 (fig. 18f-i) segmented and armed as in congeners. Inner coxal seta in legs 1-3 long and plumose, but this seta in leg 4 extremely small, only 2 μm in length. Leg 4 (fig. 18i) with exopod 94 μm long. Endopod with first segment 22 x 13 μm, its inner distal feathered seta 40 μm. Second segment 39 x 14 μm, its 2 terminal finely barbed spines 28 μm and 10 μm. Outer margin of both segments with fine setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 18i) with unornamented free segment 32 x 15.5 μm, ratio 2.07:1. Two terminal setae 65 μm and 52 μm. Outer margin of both segments with fine setules.

Leg 6 (fig. 17c) represented by 2 minute setae on genital area.

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.—Body (fig. 19a) with posterior half of prosome more slender than in female. Length 0.67 mm (0.64-0.70 mm) and greatest width 0.23 mm (0.22-0.24 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.19 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.58:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.27:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 19b) 26 x 73 μm. Genital segment 146 x 143 μm, nearly as long as wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 21 x 44, 18 x 44, 13 x 42, and 21 x 47 μm.

Caudal ramus resembling that of female, but smaller, 23 x 18 μm, ratio 1.28:1.

Surface of body unornamented as in female.

Rostrum similar to that of female. First antenna like that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 17g). Second antenna (fig. 19c) as in female, but showing sexual dimorphism in having small spinules along inner margin of second segment.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla resembling those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 19d) similar to that of *C. cladiellae* below, but second segment with long spinules located proximally to 2 setae (rather than distally as in that species). Claw 138 μm long.

Legs 1-4 as in female except for sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 19e) with formula 1,1,4 and having 1 large straight spiniform process; slight dimorphism in leg 2 (fig. 19f), with third segment of endopod having 3 spines from outer to inner 13 μm (stout, almost bottle-shaped), 10 μm, and 13 μm.
Humes: Lichomolgid Copepods

Leg 5 (fig. 19g) with small rectangular unornamented free segment 18 x 8 μm, ratio 2.25:1, its 2 terminal setae 36 μm and 20 μm. Dorsal seta 19 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 19h) with 2 smooth setae, both approximately 26 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 19i), attached to female, 138 x 65 μm, not including neck.

Colour of living specimens as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name antennulus, Latin antenna with the diminutive suffix -ulus, alludes to the relatively short first antenna in this species.

Remarks.—The small size of Critomolgus antennulus, with the body length of the female being less than 1 mm, is distinctive. Almost all congeners are considerably larger, with the length of the female being 1 mm or more. In only three species is the length of the female less than 1 mm, but all these species can be readily distinguished from the new species on other grounds. In the female of C. bulbipes (Stock & Kleeton, 1963), with a length of 0.97 mm, the caudal ramus is wider than long, the shape of the genital segment is different, and the free segment of leg 5 has a proximal inner expansion and is ornamented with outer spinules. In C. brevipes (Shen and Lee, 1966), an inadequately described species, the female is 0.91 mm long, the claws (?) on the second antenna are slender and setiform, and the free segment of leg 5 is about 4:1. In the female of C. orectopus (see below), with a length of 0.77 mm, the caudal ramus is wider than long, the shape of the genital segment is different, and the free segment of leg 5 is directed outwardly rather than posteriorly.

In Critomolgus isoawamochi (Ho, 1981) the female is unknown, but the male is 0.85 mm in length and the two claws on the second antenna are very unequal in length, one about twice the length of the other.

Critomolgus cladiellae spec. nov.
(figs. 20a-i, 21a-g, 22a-g, 23a-e)

Type material.—38 ♂♀, 91 ♂♂, from 1 colony of Cladiella pachyclados (Klunzinger), in 2 m, west of Ile Ndou, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10'42"S, 166°16'30"E, 24.vii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 828), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 829), and 122 paratypes (34 ♂♀, 88 ♂♂) (RMNH F 830).

Other specimens.—From Cladiella pachyclados: 10 ♂♀, 46 ♂♂, in 0.5 m, Ile aux Serpents, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°16'52"S, 166°25'12"E, 28.vi.1971 (USNM 239177); 15 ♂♀, 12 ♂♂, in 1 m, same locality, 19.vii.1971; 7 ♂♀, 4 ♂♂, in 0.5 m, same locality, 19.vii.1971; 14 ♂♀, 17 ♂♂, in 1 m, west of Ile To N'du, near Noumea, 22°10'42"S, 166°16'30"E, 29.vi.1971 (RMNH F 831); 3 ♂♀, 3 ♂♂, in 1 m, same locality, 19.vi.1971.

Female.—Body (fig. 20a) with prosome not unusually broadened. Length 1.15 mm (1.01-1.25 mm) and greatest width 0.56 mm (0.52-0.63 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.39 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 indistinctly set off from head. Epimeral areas of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.63:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.15:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 20b) 70 x 159 μm. Genital segment 160 x 143 μm, longer than wide, with pair of small lateral bulges in anterior fourth. Genital areas located dorsolaterally near middle of segment. Each area (fig. 20c) with 2 small setae 8 μm and 13 μm and thorn-shaped process. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 47 x 94, 39 x 88, and 42 x 86 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment
smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 20d) 30 x 34 µm, wider than long, ratio 1:1.33. Outer lateral seta 143 µm, dorsal seta 55 µm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 170 µm, with few obscure setules. Innermost terminal seta 265 µm with lateral setules. Two long median terminal setae 680 µm (outer) and 803 (inner), both with lateral setules. Slight ventral flange at tip of ramus smooth.

Egg sac not seen entire, but fragments with eggs 44-49 µm in diameter.

Surface of body without ornamentation.

Rostrum (fig. 20e) rounded posteroverventrally. First antenna (fig. 20f) 605 µm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 65 (109 µm along anterior margin), 185, 49, 101, 73, 58, and 36 µm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 20g) 308 µm long and 4-segmented. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 5 + 2 unequal claws. Fourth segment 91 µm along outer side, 68 µm along inner side, and 26 µm wide. Stout claw 44 µm, more slender claw 30 µm.

Labrum (fig. 20h) with 2 rounded posteroverventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 20i), paragnath (fig. 20h), first maxilla (fig. 21a), second maxilla (fig. 21b), maxilliped (fig. 21c), and ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 21d) similar to those of Critomolgus foxi (see Humes & Ho, 1968c, p.655).

Legs 1-4 (figs. 21e-g,22a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Outer posterior coxal region of leg 1 with slight protuberance. Inner coxal seta in legs 1-3 long and plumose but in leg 4 minute, 5 µm, and smooth. Outer spines on exopod of leg 1 with few prominent spinules, but in legs 2-4 these spines with reduced short spinules. Leg 4 (fig. 22a) with exopod 179 µm long. Endopod with first segment 44 µm long without spiniform processes, 53 µm with these processes, and 34 µm wide, distal inner seta short, 15 µm, and adjacent spiniform process large. Second segment 75 x 31 µm, its 2 very unequal spines 11 µm and smooth and 78 µm and finely barbed. Outer margin of both segments with fine setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 22b) with free segment 107 µm long, 30 µm wide at proximal expansion (this expansion often somewhat angular and cleaver-shaped) and 26 µm wide in slightly broadened distal half of segment. Two terminal setae 65 µm and 70 µm. Dorsal seta 44 µm. Free segment with small outer spinules. Near insertion of free segment, body segment having prominent dorsolateral pointed process. Other free segments in other fifth legs with proximal expansion less angular and more rounded (fig. 22c).

Leg 6 (fig. 20c) represented by 2 setae on genital area.

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 22d) with prosome less tapered posteriorly than in female. Length 0.93 mm (0.88-1.00 mm) and greatest width 0.38 mm (0.35-0.41 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.26 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.68:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.45:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 22e) 36 x 109 µm. Genital segment quadrate, 226 x 226 µm, in dorsal view with gently rounded lateral margins. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 26 x 66, 29 x 65, 19 x 65, and 24 x 63 µm.

Caudal ramus resembling that of female but smaller, 18 x 27 µm, ratio 1:1.5.

Surface of body unornamented as in female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna resembling that of female, but 3 aes-
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

29

theetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 20f). Second antenna (fig. 22f) like that of female, but small spinules added on inner margins of segments 1, 2, and 4.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 22g) resembling in major respects that of *C. foxi*, but spinules on inner margin of second segment beyond 2 setae much longer than in that species. Claw 187 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 as in female, but sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 23a), with formula I,1,4 and having 2 very unequal spiniform processes, outer larger process recurved.

Leg 5 (fig. 23b) with slender free segment 47 x 13 μm, without proximal inner expansion, and ornamented with few minute outer spinules. Two terminal setae 29 μm and 70 μm. Dorsal seta 33 μm.

Leg 6 (fig. 23c) with 2 smooth setae 40 μm and 65 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 23d), attached to female, 192 x 94 μm, not including neck.

Colour of living specimens as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name is the genitive form of the generic name of the host.

Remarks.—In the genus *Critomolgus* 12 species have the free segment of leg 5 in the female without a proximal inner expansion. Of those species with such an expansion, 12 have the first segment of the endopod of leg 4 with a relatively long, usually feathered seta. Thus, 24 congeners may be quickly differentiated from *C. cladiellae*. In the inadequately described *C. buddhensis* (Thompson & A. Scott, 1903) the genital segment in the female has a very different shape from that of the new species. This leaves only *C. foxi* to be compared with the new species. It is apparent that *C. foxi* and *C. cladiellae* are closely related. The salient differences between them may be indicated as follows:

*C. foxi*, - female: caudal ramus 43 x 37 μm; anterior half of genital segment with lateral margins smooth; free segment of leg 5 with distal half slender, 15 μm wide; - male: caudal ramus 26 x 24 μm; genital segment 211 x 172 μm, longer than wide; second segment of maxilliped with spinules on inner margin distal to 2 setae not unusually long.

*C. cladiellae*, - female: caudal ramus 30 x 34 μm; anterior half of genital segment with lateral margins having pair of lateral bulges; free segment of leg 5 slightly broadened, 26 μm wide in distal half; - male: caudal ramus 18 x 27 μm; genital segment 226 x 226 μm, quadrate; second segment of maxilliped with spinules on inner margin long and prominent.

On many specimens of *Critomolgus cladiellae* an epibiotic suctorian protozoan (fig. 23e), probably *Ophyrodendron* spec. (as reported on *Doridicola singularipes* by Humes & Ho, 1968c: 689, fig. 187), was attached to various parts of the body, particularly on the dorsal and lateral surfaces. Attachment sites included the first and second antennae, cephalosome, metasomal segments, exopods of legs 3 and 4, leg 5, genital segment, postgenital segments, and caudal ramus and its two long median terminal setae. The incidence of this suctorian on 88 male copepods (52%) was much greater than on 35 females (9%). The number of suctorians per male was 4.55 (range 1-22) and per female 2.67 (1-5). The explanation for this apparent preference for male copepods is not known.
Critomolgus foxi (Gurney, 1927)


**Critomolgus orectopus** spec. nov. (figs. 24a-h, 25a-i, 26a-h, 27a-g)

**Type material.** — 332 ♀♀, 259 ♂♂, from *Cladiella pachyclados* (Klunzinger), in 1 m, west of Île To N’dou, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10′42″S, 166°16′30″E, 29.vi.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 833), allo­type ♂ (RMNH F 834), and 581 paratypes (327 ♀♀, 254 ♂♂) (RMNH F 835).

**Other specimens.** — From *Cladiella pachyclados*: 88 ♀♀, 77 ♂♂, in 1 m, west of Île To N’dou, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°10′42″S, 166°16′30″E, 29.vi.1971 (USNM 239178); 8 ♀♀, in 2 m, north of Pte. Pontillion, near Noumea, 22°18′18″S, 166°25′53″E, 28.vi.1971; 61 ♀♀, 10 ♂♂, in 1 m, Île aux Serpents, west of Pte. Denouel, near Noumea, 22°16′52″S, 166°25′12″E, 19.vii.1971; 42 ♀♀, 27 ♂♂, in 0.5 m, same locality and date (RMNH F 836). From Lobophytum pauciflorum (Ehrenberg): 1 ♀, in 0.5 m, Île To N’dou, near Noumea, 22°10′42″S, 166°16′30″E, 29.vi.1971; 3 ♀♀, 2 ♂♂, in 1 m, west of Île Mando, near Noumea, 22°18′59″S, 166°09′30″E, 5.vii.1971.

**Female.** — Body (fig. 24a) flattened with moderately broad prosome. Length 0.77 mm (0.75-0.79 mm) and greatest width 0.39 mm (0.36-0.41 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.19 mm. Epimera of segment bearing leg 1 pointed, those of segments bearing legs 2-4 rounded. Segment bearing leg 1 demarcated dorsally from head by distinct transverse furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.34:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.25:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 24b) 55 x 114 μm, with prominent slightly bilobed dorsolateral flaps over leg 5. Genital segment 83 x 108 μm, wider than long, with pair of rounded lobes dorsolaterally just posterior to expanded middle of segment connected dorsally by 2 transverse bars. Genital areas located laterally at middle of segment. Each area (fig. 24c) with 2 small setae 7 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 21 x 57, 21 x 55, and 26 x 55 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 24d) 18 x 21 μm, slightly wider than long, ratio 1:1.17. Outer lateral seta 31 μm, dorsal seta 27 μm, outermost terminal seta 52 μm, all smooth.
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

Innermost terminal seta 96 μm and lightly haired. Two long median terminal setae 220 μm (outer) and 350 μm (inner), both with lateral setules.

Entire egg sac not seen, but fragments with eggs 47-52 μm in diameter.

Surface of body without ornamentation except for few refractile points on ventral surface of rostrum.

Rostrum (fig. 24e) broadly rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 24f) 352 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 44 (60 μm along anterior margin), 136, 21, 55, 29, 26, and 25 μm, respectively. Second segment relatively longer than in congeners, and in many specimens (undissected) with posterior margin shallowly indented (fig. 24g). Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 24h) 198 μm long without claws. Formula for armature: 1, 1, 3, and 5 + 2 unequal claws. Fourth segment 70 μm along outer side, 49 μm along inner side, and 16 μm wide. Stout claw 36 μm, slender claw 30 μm.

Labrum (fig. 25a) with 2 linguiform lobes. Mandible (fig. 25b) with scalelike area not protruding. Paragnath (fig. 25a) and first maxilla (fig. 25c) like those of Critomolgus antennulus. Second maxilla (fig. 25d) with teeth on lach more slender and longer than in C. antennulus. Maxilliped (fig. 25e) with terminal spines shorter than in that species.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 25f) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 25a-i, 26a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Outer posterior area of coxa with small rounded protuberance. Inner coxal seta in legs 1-3 long and plumose but in leg 4 minute, 5 μm long. Leg 4 (fig. 26a) with exopod 81 μm long. Endopod with first segment 20 x 11 μm, its relatively short inner distal slightly feathered seta 19 μm. Second segment 34 x 9 μm, its 2 terminal spines 26 μm and 14 μm. Outer margin of both segments with delicate setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 26b) with unornamented free segment 29 x 16 μm (least width 12 μm), having proximal inner expansion variable in size (compare figs. 26c and 26d). Two terminal setae 39 μm and 49 μm. Dorsal seta 42 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 24c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 26e) with prosome resembling that of female. Length 0.65 mm (0.56-0.67 mm) and greatest width 0.27 mm (0.25-0.29 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.14 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.53:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.58:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 26f) 26 x 75 μm. Genital segment 151 x 146 μm, in dorsal view its lateral margins only slightly convex. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 18 x 43, 18 x 43, 13 x 44, and 21 x 48 μm.

Caudal ramus like that of female but smaller, 15.5 x 20 μm, ratio 1:1.29.

Surface of body generally unornamented as in female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 24f). Second antenna (fig. 26g) resembling that of female, but with minute spinules along inner margin of second segment. Fourth segment with proportions slightly different from those of female, length along outer side 60 μm, along inner side 49 μm, and width at middle 13 μm.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 26h) resembling that of Critomolgus cladiellae, but second segment
much more slender proximally than distally. Claw 125 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 as in female, but sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 27a,b) with formula 1,1,4. Two spines separated by prominent long slender spiniform process.

Leg 5 (fig. 27c) with unornamented free segment 18 x 9 μm, its setae 26 μm and 34 μm. Dorsal seta 25 μm.

Leg 6 (fig. 27d) with 2 setae approximately 25 μm long.

Spermatophore (fig. 27e) unusual in having bulbous distal end. Length 130 μm (not including neck), width at bulbous part 60 μm, width more proximally 47 μm. Attached to genital segment of female just anterior to 2 transverse bars, often in a pair (fig. 27f), or rarely with 2 pairs (fig. 27g).

Colour of living specimens as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *orectopus*, from Greek *orektos* meaning held out or stretched out and *pous* meaning foot, alludes to the outwardly directed leg 5 in the female.

Remarks.— As in *Critomolgus antennulus*, the small size of *Critomolgus orectopus* is distinctive. The new species may be distinguished in a similar manner from its congeners. However, *C. antennulus* and *C. orectopus* show certain similar features in addition to their small size, such as the unornamented free segment of leg 5 and similar dimorphism in the second antenna. In view of this, the two may be regarded as sister species.

The chief differences between *C. antennulus* and *C. orectopus* may be summarized as follows:

*C. antennulus* - female: orientation of leg 5 posterolateral; segment bearing leg 5 without dorsolateral processes; position of genital area dorsolateral; second segment of first antenna 25% of antennal length, posterior margin not indented; fourth segment of second antenna short, stout; - male: second segment of maxilliped with proximal half not more slender than distal half and bearing long spinules; spermatophore teardrop-shaped.

*C. orectopus* - female: leg 5 held out at angle to body; segment bearing leg 5 with pair of prominent dorsolateral processes; position of genital area lateral; caudal ramus wider than long, 18 x 21 μm; second segment of first antenna 39 % of antennal length, posterior margin often indented; fourth segment of second antenna elongate, slender; - male: proximal half of second segment of maxilliped distinctly more slender than distal half and bearing short spinules; spermatophore with bulbous distal end.

No protozoans were attached to specimens of *Critomolgus orectopus*, although both *C. orectopus* and *C. cladiellae* were associated with the same species of alcyonacean.

**Genus Doridicola Leydig, 1853:** key to species (based on females)

1. Claws on second antenna elongate, more than 100 μm long equal to or longer than fourth segment ................................................................. 2
   - Claws on second antenna shorter than fourth segment ........................................ 4
2. Free segment of leg 5 with spinules on both outer and inner sides; caudal ramus 3.58:1 .......................................................... \textit{D. capnellae}
- Free segment of leg 5 with spinules only on outer side; caudal ramus less than 3:1 .......................................................... \textit{D. aculeatus}

3. Caudal ramus 2.55:1; free segment of leg 5 with inner proximal expansion having distally directed thornlike process ........................................ \textit{D. lumarius}
- Caudal ramus 2.08:1; free segment of leg 5 having rounded proximal expansion .......................................................... \textit{D. aculeatus}

4. Length of body more than 1.75 mm .......................................................... 5
- Length of body less than 1.75 mm .......................................................... 6

5. Free segment of leg 5 424 x 95 μm, reaching to posterior end of genital segment ... .......................................................... \textit{D. praelongipes}
- Free segment of leg 5 297 x 78 μm, not reaching posterior end of genital segment .......................................................... \textit{D. comparatus}

6. Caudal ramus elongate, ratio greater than 3:1 .......................................................... 7
- Caudal ramus short, ratio less than 3:1 .......................................................... 9

7. Free segment of leg 5 large oval leaflike unornamented; second segment of second antenna with additional disto-inner seta ........................................ \textit{D. petalopus}
- Free segment of leg 5 elongate, outer side with spinules; second segment of second antenna without additional seta .......................................................... 8

8. Caudal ramus 169 x 35 μm, ratio 4.83:1; endopod of leg 4 distinctly shorter than exopod .......................................................... \textit{D. cincinnatus}
- Caudal ramus 126 x 38 μm, ratio 3.32:1; endopod of leg 4 equal in length to exopod .......................................................... \textit{D. spinulifer}

9. Free segment of leg 5 with prominent inner beaklike process ........ \textit{D. rostripes}
- Free segment of leg 5 without such process .......................................................... 10

10. Free segment of leg 5 minute, less than 30 μm long .......................................................... 11
- Free segment of leg 5 longer, up to 96 μm long .......................................................... 12

11. Caudal ramus 22 x 23 μm, slightly wider than long ........................................ \textit{D. hetaericus}
- Caudal ramus 73 x 47 μm, ratio 1.55:1 .......................................................... \textit{D. senticauda}

12. Caudal ramus with ratio 1.52:1 or greater .......................................................... 13
- Caudal ramus quadrate or subquadrate .......................................................... 14

13. Body length 1.59 mm (1.50-1.73 mm); caudal ramus with ratio 2.63:1 \textit{D. mimicus}
- Body length 1.01 mm (0.87-1.08 mm); caudal ramus with ratio 1.52:1 \textit{D. vulcanius}

14. Genital segment very broad, 151 x 324 μm; caudal ramus wider than long, 36 x 42 μm .......................................................... \textit{D. patulus}
- Genital segment longer than wide; caudal ramus quadrate or slightly longer than wide .......................................................... 15

15. Free segment of leg 5 elongate, slender, 75 x 25 μm, with very few minute spinules; caudal ramus slightly longer than wide 28 x 25 μm ....................... \textit{D. antheliae}
- Free segment of leg 5 broad, 81 x 34 μm, with many scalelike spines; caudal ramus quadrate, 24 x 25 μm .......................................................... \textit{D. singularipes}

\textit{Doridicola aculeatus} (Humes & Ho, 1968)

\textit{Lichomolgus aculeatus} Humes & Ho, 1968a: 20, figs. 97-113.

**Doridicola antheliae** (Humes & Stock, 1973)


*Doridicola antheliae*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.


**Doridicola capnellae** spec. nov.

(figs. 28a-i, 29a-h, 30a-f)

Type material.— 7 ♀♂, 2 ♂♀, from 1 small colony of *Capnella imbricata* Quoy & Gaimard, in 10 m, southwestern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas, 04°31′45″S, 129°51′55″E, 25.iv.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 837), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 838), and 5 paratype ♀♀ (RMNH F 839).

Female.— Body (fig. 28a) with moderately broad prosome. Length 1.11 mm (1.06-1.16 mm) and greatest width 0.49 mm (0.46-0.53 mm), based on 7 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.35 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by transverse dorsal furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.50:1. Ratio of
length of prosome to that of urosome 1.89:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 28b) 75 x 148 μm, wider than long, in dorsal view with posterior fourth indented. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally just forward of middle of segment. Each area (fig. 28c) with 2 small setae approximately 7 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 44 x 86, 31 x 75, and 34 x 77 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment with row of minute spinules near insertion of caudal rami.

Caudal ramus (fig. 28d) elongate, 143 x 40 μm, ratio 3.58:1 (width taken at middle), slightly wider distally than proximally. Outer lateral seta 109 μm, dorsal seta 65 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 130 μm, innermost terminal seta 150 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 210 μm (outer) and 286 μm (inner), all 4 terminal setae with lateral setules, those on 2 median setae strong and widely spaced.

Egg sac not seen.

Dorsal surface of body lacking visible ornamentation, except for minute points on rostrum.

Rostrum (fig. 28e) broadly rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 28f) 385 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 36 (52 μm along anterior margin), 99, 29, 69, 62, 39, and 26 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 28g) 255 μm long not including claws, 4-segmented. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 2 long claws + 4 setae. Second segment robust with small spinules along outer margin. Fourth segment 109 μm along outer side, 73 μm along inner side, and 29 μm wide at midregion. One claw (105 μm long) slightly stouter than other claw (112 μm).

Labrum with 2 broad rounded lobes as in Doridicola petalopus (see below). Mandible (fig. 28h), paragnath, first maxilla (fig. 28i), and second maxilla (fig. 29a) resembling in major respects those of congeners. Maxilliped (fig. 29b) with 2 setae on second segment very unequal in length, longer seta unilaterally pectinate along midregion; third segment with 2 minutely barbed spiniform setae and 1 small slender smooth seta.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 29c) very slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 29d-g) segmented and armed as in congeners. Inner seta on coxa in legs 1-3 long and plumose, but in leg 4 this seta short, 18 μm, and very weakly feathered. Outer margin of coxa of leg 1 protruded. Proximalmost spine on third segment of exopod of leg 1 distinctly shorter than other exopod spines. Leg 4 with exopod 143 μm long. Endopod with first segment 36 μm long without terminal process, 43 μm with process, 31 μm wide, its distal inner plumose seta 65 μm. Second segment 91 μm long with process, 23.5 μm in greatest width, 15.5 μm in least width, its 2 terminal barbed spines 21 μm and 59 μm. Both segments with short outer spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 29h) with broad free segment 73 x 37 μm, ratio 1.97:1, having straight outer margin but expanded inner margin, both margins with minute spinules. Two terminal setae 50 μm and 65 μm. Dorsal seta 52 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 28c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 30a) more slender than in female. Length 0.86 mm (0.84-0.88 mm) and greatest width 0.29 mm (0.27-0.30 mm), based on 2 specimens. Greatest
dorsoventral thickness 0.23 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.58:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.26:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 30b) 47 x 83 µm. Genital segment 177 x 166 µm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 26 x 55, 26 x 54, 16 x 52, and 18 x 53 µm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 30b) 83 x 29 µm, resembling that of female in shape and armature.

Body surface unornamented.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female but usual 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 28f). Second antenna (fig. 30c) resembling that of female but first segment with few small spinules near insertion of seta, second segment with inner pectinate fringe of spinules, and third segment with 1 small spinule on inner margin.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxillipede (fig. 30d) segmented and armed as in congeners. Claw 172 µm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, but endopod of leg 1 (fig. 30e) geniculate, third segment with 1,1,4, outer spine 42 µm, inner spine 26 µm.

Leg 5 (fig. 30f) with free segment more slender than in female, 34 x 12.5 µm, ratio 1.72:1, with inner and outer small spinules. Two very unequal terminal setae 42 µm and 10.5 µm. Dorsal seta 31 µm.

Leg 6 with 2 small setae approximately 25 µm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name capnellae is formed from the generic name of the host.

 Remarks.— Doridicola capnellae may be recognized by the nature of the broad free segment of leg 5 in the female, with small spinules on both outer and inner sides. Only one other species in the genus, D. cinctus (Humes & Stock, 1973), is similarly ornamented. This species, from the gorgonacean Psammogorgia ramosa Kükenthal in Madagascar, differs from the new species in several ways: the medially constricted genital segment of the female, the short claws on the second antenna, and the short caudal ramus in the female (39 x 31 µm). In having a geniculate endopod in leg 1 of the male, the new species resembles D. aculeatus and D. mimicus (Humes, 1975). In these two species, however, the size and shape of the free segment of the female leg 5 and the form of the female genital segment are very different from D. capnellae.

Doridicola cincinnatus (Humes, 1975)

Metaxymolgus cincinnatus Humes, 1975: 16, figs. 8-11.
Doridicola cincinnatus; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.


**Doridicola comparatus** (Humes, 1975)

*Metaxymolgus comparatus* Humes, 1975: 11, figs. 6-8.  
*Doridicola comparatus*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.

Host.— *Xenia membranacea* Schenk: Near Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia (Humes, 1975). In fig. 7c accompanying the original description of this species, the drawing represents the maxilliped, not the second maxilla as inadvertently indicated.

**Doridicola hetaericus** (Humes & Ho, 1968)

*Lichomolgus hetaericus* Humes & Ho, 1968: 663, figs. 89-106.  
*Doridicola hetaericus*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.


**Doridicola lumarius** (Humes, 1980)

*Doridicola lumarius*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.


**Doridicola mimicus** (Humes, 1975)

*Doridicola mimicus*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.

Host.— *Cladiella pachyclados* (Klunzinger): Near Noumea, New Caledonia (Humes, 1975).
Doridicola patulus (Humes, 1959)

*Doridicola patulus*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.

Host.—*Sinularia mayi* Lüttschwager: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Stock, 1973). The presence of this copepod on two colonies of the alcyonacean host is perhaps accidental; it was found in Madagascar in larger numbers on the nudibranch *Phyllidea trilineata* Cuvier by Humes (1959).

**Doridicola petalopus** spec. nov.
(figs. 31a-i, 32a-i, 33a-g)

Type material.—30♀♀ , 37♂♂, from 13 colonies of *?Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 841), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 842), and 61 paratypes (26♀♀ , 35♂♂) (RMNH F 843).

Other specimens.—15♀♀ , 9♂♂, from 7 colonies of *?Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Gomumu, Moluccas, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975 (USNM 239179); 2♀♀ , 6♂♂, from 4 colonies of *?Xenia* spec., same locality and date; 1♀, 3♂♂, from 9 colonies of *Heteroxenia* spec., in 0.5 m, on reef south of Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia, 22°11'S, 166°59'E, 23.vi.1971.

Female.—Body (fig. 31a) with moderately broad prosome rounded anteriorly. Length 1.51 mm (1.41-1.60 mm) and greatest width 0.52 mm (0.48-0.57 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.25 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by dorsal transverse furrow. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.65:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.39:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 31b) 78 x 169 μm. Genital segment subrectangular, 177 x 153 μm, longer than wide, in dorsal view with lateral margins slightly indented between anterior and middle thirds of segment. Genital areas located just anterior to middle of segment. Each area (fig. 31c) with 2 extremely small setae about 4 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 86 x 109, 55 x 94, and 135 x 107μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 31d) elongate, 148 x 42 μm, ratio 3.52:1. Outer lateral seta 39 μm, dorsal seta 22 μm. outermost terminal seta 50 μm, innermost terminal seta 40 μm, and 2 median terminal setae, slightly stouter than other setae, 78 μm (outer) and 90 μm (inner). All setae smooth.

Dorsal surface of body with almost no discernible ornamentation except for pair of small sensilla on anal segment.

Egg sac (fig. 31e) elongate oval, 430 x 232 μm, eggs 83-90 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 31f) incomplete posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 31g) 418 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 40 (91 μm along anterior margin), 125, 39, 60, 70, 44, and 10 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 31h) robust, 252 μm long including claws, 4-segmented, formula 1, 1, 3, and 2 claws + few minute setae. Second segment robust and bearing in addition to usual inner seta prominent disto-inner recurved seta. Third segment very
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

short, 7 μm. Fourth segment 42 μm along outer side, 21 μm along inner side, and 30 μm in greatest width. Both terminal claws approximately 36 μm.

Labrum (fig. 31i) with 2 broad posteroverentral lobes. Mandible (fig. 32a) resembling that of congeners, for example, *Doridicola praelongipes* (Humes, 1975). Paragnath small lobe with minute spinules (fig. 31i). First maxilla (fig. 32b) having small inner process and 3 terminal naked setae, one stouter than other 2. Second maxilla (fig. 32c) similar to that of congeners; 2 minute spiniform processes near small seta on its proximal outer surface. Maxilliped (fig. 32d) with 2 unequal setae on second segment; third segment with 1 spiniform seta, 1 slender seta, and having nipple-shaped tip with minute marginal barbules; small rounded lobe near insertion of larger seta.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 32e) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 32f-i) segmented and armed as in congeners. Posteroverentral corner of coxa of leg 1 with small lobe. Inner coxal seta on legs 1-4 recurved posteriorly. Outer seta on basis of all 4 legs unusually small and inconspicuous. Leg 4 with exopod 148 μm long. Endopod with first segment 39 μm long without process, 43 μm with process, and 34 μm wide, its distal inner plumose seta 29 μm. Second segment 96 μm without processes, 108 μm long with processes, 29 μm wide proximally, 21 μm wide distally, its 2 terminal barbed spines 32 μm and 49 μm. Both segments with small outer spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 33a) with large oval leaflike unornamented free segment 148 x 99 μm, its 2 small terminal setae 36 μm and 29 μm. Dorsal seta 39 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 31c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.— Body (fig. 33b) slender. Length 1.31 mm (1.20-1.36 mm) and greatest width 0.40 mm (0.37-0.43 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.23 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.87:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.15:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 33c) 42 x 122 μm. Genital segment 244 x 226 μm, slightly longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 47 x 80, 48 x 74, 32 x 68, and 95 x 83 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 33c) 117 x 31 μm, ratio 3.77:1. Setae relatively little longer than in female, longest seta 107 μm. Otherwise resembling that of female.

Body surface unornamented.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at locations shown by dots in fig. 31g. Second antenna, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 33d) segmented as in congeners. Second segment with 2 setae and row of spinules. Claw 211 μm long including terminal lamella and bearing 2 proximal unequal setae, larger seta showing break in sclerotization midway and its tip slightly expanded and hyaline.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 33e) with third segment having I,I,4, outer spine 23 μm, inner spine 34 μm, more slender and somewhat setiform. Endopod of leg 4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 33f) with small unornamented free segment 21 x 13 μm, its 2 setae 19 μm and 26 μm. All setae smooth.
Leg 6 (fig. 33g) with 2 small setae, both approximately 18 μm.
Spermatophore not seen.
Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name *petalopus* is a combination of the Greek words *petalon* meaning leaf and *pous* meaning a foot, alluding to the leaflike free segment of leg 5 in the female.

Remarks.—*Doridicola petalopus* may be distinguished from all congeners by two features: (1) the large oval unornamented leaflike free segment of leg 5 in the female, and (2) the supernumerary distal seta on the second segment of the second antenna.

*Doridicola praelongipes* (Humes, 1975)

*Metaxymolgus praelongipes* Humes, 1975: 7, figs. 3-6.
*Doridicola praelongipes*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 94.

Hosts.—*Xenia membranacea* Schenk: Near Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia, 22°11'00"S, 166°59'00"E (Humes, 1975). *Xenia viridis* Schenk (new host); 9 ♀, 6 ♂, in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Ceram, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975; 8 ♀, 10 ♂, same locality and date (RMNH F 844).

*Doridicola rostripes* spec. nov.
(figs. 34a-h, 35a-h, 36a-g, 37a-d)

Type material.—12 ♀, 7 ♂, from 7 colonies of *Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Gumumu, Moluccas, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 845), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 846), and 14 paratypes (9 ♀, 5 ♂) (RMNH F 847).

Other specimens.—4 ♀, from 4 colonies of *Xenia* spec., type locality, same date; 3 ♀, 11 ♂, from 15 colonies of *Xenia* spec., Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975; 10 ♀, 14 ♂, from 9 colonies of *Heteroxenia* spec., in 0.5 m, on reef south of Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia, 22°11'1', 166°59'23"E, 23.vi.1971.

Female.—Body (fig. 34a) with broad flattened prosome. Length 1.50 mm (1.44-1.53 mm) and greatest width 0.85 mm (0.78-0.94 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.33 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.2:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.97:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 34b) 78 x 226 μm. Genital segment 185 x 187 μm, broader with rounded lateral margins in anterior half than posteriorly. Genital areas situated laterally near middle of segment. Each area (fig. 34c) with 2 small setae, both approximately 8 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 70 x 114, 47 x 109, and 94 x 120 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 34d) short, 65 x 55 μm, only little longer than wide, ratio 1.18:1. Outer lateral seta 78 μm, dorsal seta approximately 30 μm, outermost terminal seta 90 μm, innermost terminal seta 174 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 303 μm (outer) and 412 μm (inner). All setae smooth.
Dorsal surface of body without sensilla except for few on anal segment and caudal rami.

Egg sac (fig. 34e) oval, 462 x 297 μm, containing many eggs 94-97 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 34f) broadly rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 34g) 490 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 53 (107 μm along anterior margin), 153, 29, 83, 57, 42, and 20 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 34h) robust, 330 μm long including claws, 4-segmented, formula for armature 1, 1, 3, and 2 claws + few minute setules. Fourth segment 78 μm along outer side, 49 μm along inner side, and 31 μm wide. Both claws approximately 41 μm.

Labrum (fig. 35a) with 2 linguiform posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 35b) resembling that of *Doridicola petalopus*, but scalelike area apparently smooth. Paragnath (fig. 35a) small lobe with few minute spinules. First maxilla (fig. 35c) with 3 long terminal setae and 1 small lateral seta. Second maxilla (fig. 35d) and maxilliped (fig. 35e) resembling in major respects those of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 35f) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 35g,h,36a,b) segmented and armed as in congeners. Postero-outer corner of coxa of leg 1 with small lobe. Outer seta on basis in all 4 legs unusually short. Spine on third segment of endopod of leg 1 57 μm long. Leg 4 with exopod 172 μm long. First segment of endopod 47 μm long without process, 53 μm with process, and 39 μm wide, its inner distal plumose seta 78 μm. Second segment 101 μm without processes, 110 μm with processes, 39 μm in greatest width, 29 μm in least width, its 2 terminal barbed spines 34 μm and 75 μm. Both segments with outer marginal spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 36c) with free segment 73 x 52 μm in greatest dimensions, outer edge with several small spines, inner edge produced in prominent beaklike process. Two terminal setae 83 μm and 73 μm. Dorsal seta approximately 47 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 34c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.— Body (fig. 36d) with prosome more slender than in female. Length 1.07 mm (1.00-1.16 mm) and greatest width 0.41 mm (0.39-0.45 mm), based on 7 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.21 mm. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.41:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.32:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 36e) 44 x 133 μm. Genital segment 230 x 229 μm, as long as wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 36 x 73, 34 x 73, 25 x 70, and 52 x 78 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 36e) 40 x 34 μm, ratio 1.18:1, armature as in female.

Body surface as in female.

Rostrum resembling that of female. First antenna like that of female but 3 long aesthetes added at locations indicated by dots in fig. 34g. Second antenna (fig. 36f) with inner surface of first and second segments having peculiar mushroom-shaped structures. Two terminal claws unequal, 34 μm x 26 μm. Otherwise as in female.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 36g) segmented as in congeners. Second segment with 2 setae, row of inner surficial spines, and few distal inner marginal spinules. Claw 180
μm including terminal lamella, showing very slight evidence of division midway, and having 2 very unequal proximal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 37a) with third segment I,1,4, stouter outer spine 29 μm, more slender inner spine 31 μm, both spines minutely barbed. Endopod of leg 4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 37b) with elongate narrow unornamented free segment 34 x 8 μm, its 2 terminal setae 34 μm and 47 μm. Dorsal seta 40 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 37c) with 2 setae 34 μm and 39 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 37d) elongate, oval, 275 x 121 μm, not including neck. Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name rostripes, a combination of Latin rostrum meaning beak and pes meaning foot, refers to the beaklike process on the free segment of leg 5 in the female.

Remarks.— Doridicola rostripes may be distinguished from all congeners by the beaklike process on the free segment of leg 5 in the female and by the peculiar mushroom-shaped structures on the first and second segments of the second antenna of the male.

Doridicola senticauda spec. nov.
(figs. 38a-i, 39a-j, 40a-f)

Type material.— 7 ♂♂, 6 ♀♀, from Paralemnalia thyrsoides (Ehrenberg), in 3 m, eastern side of Ile Maître, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°20’35”S, 166°25’10”E, 8.vi.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 848), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 849), and 7 paratypes (3 ♂♂, 4 ♀♀) (RMNH F 850).

Female.— Body (fig. 38a) elongate, prosome thickened dorsoventrally. Length 1.38 mm (1.31-1.47 mm) and greatest width 0.53 mm (0.48-0.62 mm), based on 4 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.47 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by dorsal transverse furrow. Epimeral areas of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.60:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.58:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 38b) 96 x 263 μm. Genital segment subquadrate, 220 x 231 μm, a little wider than long, with lateral margins in dorsal view nearly parallel. Genital areas located dorsolaterally in anterior half of segment. Each area (fig. 38c) with 2 minute setae. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 99 x 190, 62 x 159, and 65 x 138 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 38d) 73 x 47 μm, ratio 1.55:1, terminally with small outwardly directed thornlike process. Outer lateral seta 55 μm, dorsal seta 11 μm, and outermost terminal seta 52 μm, all smooth. Innermost terminal seta 60 μm, 2 median terminal setae 165 μm (outer) and 260 μm (inner), all with lateral setules.

Dorsal surface of body devoid of visible sensilla.

Egg sac (fig. 38e) 319 x 220 μm, containing 5 large eggs 117-133 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 38f) slightly raised in lateral view, without distinct posteroventral border. First antenna (fig. 38g) 385 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 42 (68 μm along anterior margin), 127, 35, 57, 52, 34, and 26 μm, respectively. Formula for arma-
ture: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 38h) 255 µm long, 4-segmented, robust, formula 1, 1, 3, and 2 claws + 5 prominent setules. Fourth segment 60 µm along outer side, 30 µm along inner side, and 31 µm wide. Terminal recurved claws 39 µm and 34 µm.

Labrum (fig. 38i) with 2 broad rounded posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 39a) with unusually large prominent protruding scalelike area. Beyond scale, series of long setules instead of hyaline serrated fringe seen in many lichomolgids. Lash long. Paragnath (fig. 38i) small lobe with hairlike setules. First maxilla (fig. 39b) with 4 setae, proximalmost very small. Second maxilla (fig. 39c) and maxilliped (fig. 39d) differing only in minor details from those of *Doridicola rostripes* and other congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 39e) slightly protuberant. Sclerite in front of intercoxal plate of leg 1 incompletely formed.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 39f-i) segmented and armed as in congeners, except for variation in armature of endopod of leg 4. Spine and setal formula as follows:

- **P1**
  - coxa 0-1 basis 1-0 exp I-0; I-1; III, I, 4 enp 0-1; 0-1; I, 5
- **P2**
  - coxa 0-1 basis 1-0 exp I-0; I-1; III, I, 5 enp 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 3
- **P3**
  - coxa 0-1 basis 1-0 exp I-0; I-1; III, I, 5 enp 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 2
- **P4**
  - coxa 0-1 basis 1-0 exp I-0; I-1; II, I, 5 enp 0-0 (or 0-1); II

Postero-outer area of coxa of leg 1 with small lobe. Leg 4 with exopod 135 µm long. Endopod with first segment 31 x 24 µm. (In 2 females this segment of both right and left endopods unarm. In 1 female right endopod unarm but left endopod with inner distal seta as in fig. 39j.) Second segment 57 µm long without terminal processes, 62 µm with processes, and 23 µm in greatest width. Two unequal barbed spines 26 µm and 41 µm. Outer margin of both endopod segments with slender setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 40a, b) with small unornamented free segment 17 x 10.5 µm, placed ventrally, bearing 2 setae 34 µm and 57 µm. Adjacent seta 48 µm, arising slightly on ventral surface of body.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 38c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

**Male.**—Body (fig. 40c) elongate, prosome widened. Length 1.22 mm (1.10-1.30 mm) and greatest width 0.49 mm (0.47-0.51 mm), based on 3 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.37 mm. Epimeral areas of segments bearing legs 2-4 more prominent than in female. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.55:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.66:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 40d) 65 x 247 µm. Genital segment 220 x 270 µm, wider than long, tapering posteriorly. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 60 x 130, 60 x 130, 39 x 117, and 44 x 101 µm.

Caudal ramus 52 x 36 µm, ratio 1.44:1, resembling that of female.

Body surface unornamented.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 long aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 38g). Second antenna, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 40e) segmented as in congeners. Second segment with 2 rows of spinules and 2 inner setae. Claw 203 µm long, not strongly recurved. Larger of 2 proximal setae with obliquely swollen, minutely serrated tip.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.
Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female. (In 1 male leg 4 with right endopod armed with 0-1,II, left endopod with 0-0,II.)

Leg 5 (fig. 40f) with minute free segment 12 x 8 μm, bearing setae as in female.

Leg 6 (fig. 40d) with 2 slender setae approximately 39 μm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *senticauda* is a combination of the Latin words *sentis*, a thorn, and *cauda*, a tail, alluding to the thornlike process on the caudal ramus.

Remarks.— *Doridicola senticauda* may be distinguished from its congeners by several features: (1) the large protruding scalelike area on the mandible, (2) the frequent absence of an inner seta on the first segment of the endopod of leg 4, (3) the minute ventrally placed free segment of leg 5, (4) the terminal thornlike process on the caudal ramus, and (5) the larger of the two proximal setae on the claw of the maxilliped in the male having an obliquely swollen tip.

**Doridicola singularipes** (Humes & Ho, 1968)


*Doridicola singularipes*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 95.


**Doridicola spinulifer** (Humes & Frost, 1964)


*Doridicola spinulifer*; Humes & Stock, 1983: 95

Humes: Lichomolgid Copepods

45


*Doridicola vulcanius* spec. nov. (figs. 41a-f, 42a-l, 43a-i)

Type material.—20 ♀♀, 42 ♂♂, from *Paralemnalia thyrsoides* (Ehrenberg), in 3 m, southwestern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas, 04°31'55"S, 129°52'12"E, 8.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 853), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 854), and 55 paratypes (15 ♀♀, 40 ♂♂) (RMNH F 855).

Female.—Body (fig. 41a) with broad prosome. Length 1.01 mm (0.87-1.08 mm) and greatest width 0.52 mm (0.47-0.59 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.33 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 distinctly separated from head by dorsal transverse furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 2-4 rounded with minute crenulations; those of segment bearing leg 1 pointed with similar crenulations. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.24:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.02:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 41b) 73 x 152 μm. Genital segment 140 x 146 μm, subquadrate, with irregular lateral margins. Genital areas located dorsolaterally near middle of segment. Each area (fig. 41c) with 2 setae approximately 11 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 34 x 75, 30 x 71, and 39 x 68 μm. Posteroventral margin of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 41d) short, 47 x 31 μm, ratio 1.52:1. Outer lateral seta 109 μm, dorsal seta 65 μm, and outermost terminal seta 122 μm, all naked. Innermost terminal seta 174 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 352 μm (outer) and 418 μm (inner), all with lateral setules.

Dorsal surface of body with few sensilla (figs. 41a,b).

Entire egg sac not seen, but fragments with eggs 78-83 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 41e) with broadly rounded posteroventral margin. First antenna (fig. 41f) 396 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 35 (70 μm along anterior margin), 133, 24, 62, 52, 39, and 25 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae naked.

Second antenna (fig. 42a) 236 μm long, 4-segmented, slender. Formula for armature: 1, 1, 3, and 2 claws + 5 setae. Fourth segment 68 μm along outer side, 42 μm along inner side, and 18 μm wide. Two terminal claws 31 μm long but 1 claw stouter than other (fig. 42b).

Labrum (fig. 42c) with 2 broad posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 42d), parag-
nath (fig. 42c), and first maxilla (fig. 42e) similar in major respects to that of con-
geners, for example, *Doridicola rostripes*, described above. Second maxilla (fig. 42f) with lash having row of slender graduated teeth suggesting cock's comb. Maxilliped (fig. 42g) with third segment having 2 long slender minutely barbed setae and 1 small smooth seta.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 42h) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 42a-l) segmented and armed as in congeners. Postero-outer corner of coxa of leg 1 with small lobe. Inner coxal seta in legs 1-3 long and plumose, but in leg 4 short, 11 μm, and weakly plumose. Endopod of leg 1 with seta adjacent to outer spine on third segment slightly spiniform. Leg 4 with exopod 127 μm. Endopod with first segment 36 μm long without spiniform process, 40 μm with this process, and 23 μm wide, its seta 42 μm. Second segment 75 μm long with process, 16 μm wide, its terminal barbed spines 21 μm and 55 μm. Both segments with outer setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 43a) with long free segment 96 μm long, 23.5 μm wide at proximal inner expansion, and 18 μm wide distally. Two terminal setae 59 μm and 86 μm. Adjacent dorsal seta 81 μm. All setae smooth. Outer side of free segment ornamented with small spines.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 41c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 43b) more slender than in female. Length 0.89 mm (0.80-0.97 mm) and greatest width 0.37 mm (0.34-0.41 mm), based on 10 specimens. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.61:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.64:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 43c) 44 x 125 μm. Genital segment 237 x 247 μm, slightly wider than long, with rounded lateral margins. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 29 x 60, 29 x 60, 18 x 60, and 31 x 65 μm.

Caudal ramus resembling that of female but slightly shorter, 41 x 30 μm, ratio 1.37:1.

Body surface with sparse sensilla as in female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 41f). Second antenna (fig. 43d) showing sexual dimorphism in having small spines on inner side of second segment.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 43e) elongate, slender. Second segment with 2 inner setae and 3 rows of spinules. Recurved claw 195 μm long including terminal lamella, 192 μm without lamella.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female except for sexual dimorphism in endopods of legs 1 and 2. Endopod of leg 1 (fig. 43f) with third segment I,1,4, outer spine 34 μm with short stout barbs and inner spine 31 μm. Endopod of leg 2 (fig. 43g) with third segment having swollen minutely barbed area distal to proximalmost spine and long pointed smooth process approximately 14 μm long between 2 terminal spines. Endopods of legs 3 and 4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 43h) with elongate rectangular free segment 52 x 13 μm, bearing 2 very unequal terminal smooth setae 25 μm (inner) and 83 μm (outer) and ornamented along outer side with minute spines. Adjacent smooth dorsal seta 60 μm.

Leg 6 (fig. 43i) with 2 slender naked setae 86 μm and 40 μm.
Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *vulcanius*, Latin meaning pertaining to Vulcan, god of fire, is chosen to suggest the type locality, in Malay gunong api, a volcano.

Remarks.— *Doridicola vulcanius*, while lacking an obvious single unique feature, may be distinguished from its many congeners by a combination of the body size, the shape of the genital segment in the female, the shape and size of leg 5 in the female, and the length of the caudal ramus.

Genus *Mecra* Humes, 1980

*Mecra ellipsaria* Humes, 1980


Host.— *Nephthea sphaerophora* Kükenthal: Poelau Parang, Ceram, Moluccas (Humes, 1980).

Genus *Meringomolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972: key to the species (based on females)

1. Genital segment not sharply incised laterally ........................................... *M. facetus*
   - Genital segment sharply incised laterally .................................................... 2
2. Second antenna with outer side of second segment smooth; first segment of leg 4 endopod with inner element plumose proximally but barbed distally .......................... *M. hamatus*
   - Second antenna with outer side of second segment with spinules; first segment of leg 4 endopod with inner element barbed ................................................. *M. devotus*

*Meringomolgus devotus* Humes & Stock, 1973

*Meringomolgus devotus* Humes & Stock, 1973: 211, figs. 118-120.


*Meringomolgus facetus* Humes & Stock, 1973


**Meringomolgus hamatus** Humes & Stock, 1973


**Genus Monomolgus** Humes & Frost, 1964

**Monomolgus unihastatus** Humes & Frost, 1964


Host.— *Parerythropodium fulvum* (Forskål): Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Stock, 1973). This is perhaps an accidental host, since only a few specimens were found on the soft coral. Much larger numbers occurred on the scleractinian coral *Porites cf. P. andrewsi* Vaughan (see Humes and Frost, 1964).

**Genus Notoxynus** Humes, 1975

**Notoxynus mundus** Humes, 1975

*Notoxynus mundus* Humes, 1975: 2, figs. 1-3h.

Host.— *Xenia membranacea* Schenk: Near Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia (Humes, 1975).

**Genus Panjakus** Humes & Dojiri, 1979

**Panjakus auriculatus** Humes & Dojiri, 1979

*Panjakus auriculatus* Humes & Dojiri, 1979a: 559, figs. 28-54.

Host.— *Lobophytum crassum* von Marenzeller: Poelau Marsegoe, Ceram, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979a).
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

Genus Paradoridicola Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

Note. Paradoridicola robustus (Thompson & A. Scott, 1903) is not included because of very incomplete information. The large size of this species, length 2 mm, would probably be sufficient to differentiate it, since the maximum length of congeners is 1.52 mm.

1. Caudal ramus with ratio of length to width more than 2.5:1 ........................................ 2
   - Caudal ramus with ratio of length to width less than 2.5:1 ...................................... 4
2. Genital segment laterally notched; free segment of leg 5 small 44 x 24 μm ...........
   - Genital segment laterally smoothly rounded; free segment of leg 5 elongate, ratio at least 3.87:1 ................................................................. 3
3. Caudal ramus with ratio 3.44:1; free segment of leg 5 smooth, without spinules, ratio 4.36:1 ................................................................. P. glabripes
   - Caudal ramus with ratio 2.93:1; free segment of leg 5 with minute spinules on outer edge, ratio 3.87:1 ........................................ P. simulator
4. Third segment of second antenna with 1 bent seta; free segment of leg 5 smooth .
   - Third segment of second antenna without bent seta; free segment of leg 5 with outer spinules .................................................. 5
5. Caudal ramus with ratio 1.09:1; free segment of leg 5 90 x 27 μm with pronounced outer proximal expansion .................................................. P. angularis
   - Caudal ramus with ratio 1.89:1; free segment of leg 107 x 30 μm, without pronounced outer proximal expansion ................. P. drepanophorus
6. Free segment of leg 5 relatively short, not more than 65 μm long .............. 7
   - Free segment of leg 5 long, at least 82 μm in length ........................................ 8
7. Leg 4 with endopod approximately as long as exopod; genital segment wider than long; free segment of leg 5 with several prominent outer spinules ................................................................. P. sinularianus
   - Leg 4 with endopod distinctly shorter than exopod; genital segment longer than wide; free segment of leg 5 with small outer spinules ............. P. triquetrus
8. Caudal ramus with dorsal seta directed outwardly, and 2 outermost setae bluntly tipped and rodlike ........................................... P. virgulifer
   - Caudal ramus with dorsal seta directed subposteriorly, and 2 outermost setae normally tapered, not rodlike .............................. 9
9. Free segment of leg 5 240 x 36 μm, reaching almost to middle of first postgenital segment ................................................................. P. sinulariae
   - Free segment of leg 5 less than 200 μm in length, at most reaching to posterior end of genital segment ................................ 10
10. Free segment of leg 5 short, 82 x 34 μm, reaching only to lateral indentation on genital segment .................................................. P. squamiger
    - Free segment of leg 5 long, 166-195 μm in length reaching posteriorly beyond lateral indentation on genital segment .................. 11
11. Rounded hyaline lobe posterolaterally to genital area ...................... P. hystricosus
    - Without such hyaline lobe .................................................................................. 12
12. Genital segment a little wider than long, 130 x 143 μm, its lateral margins anterior to indentation rounded .............................. P. adelphus
    - Genital segment longer than wide, 169 x 151 μm, its lateral margins anterior to indentation subparallel .......................... P. contiguus
Paradoridicola adelphus (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus adelphus Humes & Ho, 1968c: 650, figs. 51-66.


Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov.

Type material. — 210 ♀♀, 203 ♂♂, from Alcyonium flaccidum Tixier-Durivault, in 12 m, west of harbor at Hellville, Nosy Bé, northwestern Madagascar, 4.viii.1967. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 856), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 857), and 402 paratypes (204 ♀♀, 198 ♂♂) (RMNH F 858).

Other specimens. — 22 ♀♀, 43 ♂♂, from Alcyonium flaccidum Tixier-Durivault, in 20 m, Banc de Cinq Mètres, near Nosy Bé, Madagascar, 13°23'30"S, 48°04'00"E, 6.viii.1967 (RMNH F 859); 76 ♀♀, 84 ♂♂, from 1 colony of Alcyonium utinomii Verseveldt, in 12 m, west of harbor at Hellville, Nosy Bé, 4.viii.1967 (USNM 239181); 2 ♀♀, 1 ♂, from 1 colony of Alcyonium molle Thomson & Dean, in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975; 8 ♀♀, 8 ♂♂, from 3 colonies of Alcyonium simplex Thomson & Dean, in 2 m, west of Île Ngou, north of Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°13'44"S, 166°23'01"E, 29.vii.1971.

Female. — Body (fig. 44a) with moderately slender prosome. Length 1.25 mm (1.20-1.31 mm) and greatest width 0.51 mm (0.50-0.54 mm), based on 10 specimens. Dorsoventral thickness at level immediately posterior to maxillipeds 0.37 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 weakly set off from cephalosome. Epimera of segments bearing legs 2-4 expanded and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.73:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.27:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 44b) 83 × 165 μm. Genital segment 161 × 169 μm, very slightly wider than long, expanded laterally in midregion. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally near widest part of segment. Each area (fig. 44c) with 2 small naked setae 6 μm and 14 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 60 × 101, 52 × 91, and 87 × 89 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 44d) short, 37 × 34 μm, ratio 1.09:1. Outer lateral seta 286 μm and smooth. Dorsal seta 90 μm, outermost terminal seta 308 μm, innermost terminal seta 440 μm, and 2 median terminal setae 605 μm (outer) and 792 μm (inner), all these setae with lateral setules. Small terminal ventral flange of ramus smooth.

Body surface smooth except for pair of minute sensilla on caudal ramus.

Egg sac (fig. 44e) elongate, slender, 517 × 110 μm, containing many eggs 44-49 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 44f) weak, with indistinctly defined posterodorsal margin. First antenna (fig. 45a) 638 μm long, slender. Lengths of its 7 segments: 60 (99 μm along anterior margin), 200, 39, 125, 70, 66, and 45 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 45b) 4-segmented, 320 μm long including claw. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 5 + claw. One seta on third segment bent at angle. Fourth segment 91 μm
along outer edge, 73 μm along inner edge, and 18 μm wide. Claw 55 μm.

Labrum (fig. 45c) with 2 rounded posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 45d) resembling that of congeners; distalmost spine on scalelike area larger than other more proximal spines. Paragnath small lobe. First maxilla (fig. 45e) slender with 3 smooth setae. Second maxilla (fig. 45f) and maxilliped (fig. 45g) similar to those of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 45h) only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 45i, 46a-c) with 3-segmented rami except for 2-segmented endopod in leg 4. Armature as follows:

\[
\begin{array}{cccccc}
P_1 & \text{coxa} & 0-1 & \text{basis} & 1-0 & \text{exp} & I-0; I-1; III, I, 4 & \text{enp} & 0-1; 0-1; I, 5 \\
P_2 & \text{coxa} & 0-1 & \text{basis} & 1-0 & \text{exp} & I-0; I-1; III, I, 5 & \text{enp} & 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 3 \\
P_3 & \text{coxa} & 0-1 & \text{basis} & 1-0 & \text{exp} & I-0; I-1; III, I, 5 & \text{enp} & 0-1; 0-2; I, II, 2 \\
P_4 & \text{coxa} & 0-1 & \text{basis} & 1-0 & \text{exp} & I-0; I-1; III, I, 5 & \text{enp} & 0-1; II \\
\end{array}
\]

Inner seta on coxa long and plumose in legs 1 and 2, shorter but still plumose in leg 3, and very short, 13 μm, and smooth in leg 4. Inner margin of basis in legs 1-3 with row of hairlike setules, but in leg 4 this margin smooth. Leg 4 (fig. 46c) with exopod 159 μm long. First segment of endopod 31 x 26 μm (not including spiniform processes), its feathered seta short, 23 μm. Second segment 62 x 24 μm, its 2 barbed spines 26 μm and 53 μm. Outer margin of both segments haired.

Leg 5 (fig. 46d) with unornamented free segment 90 μm long, 13 μm wide at midregion, having proximally small inner expansion and outer slightly angular expansion, width of segment here 27 μm. Two terminal setae 135 μm (outer) and 122 μm (inner). Dorsal seta on body adjacent to free segment 55 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 44c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.— Body (fig. 46e) with prosome slender as in female. Length 0.89 mm (0.82-0.92 mm) and greatest width 0.29 mm (0.26-0.32 mm), based on 10 specimens. Dorsoventral thickness posterior to maxillipeds 0.24 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.83:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.35:1.

Segment of leg 5 (fig. 47a) 36 x 91 μm. Genital segment 198 x 174 μm, with rounded lateral margins. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 31 x 61, 31 x 57, 21 x 55, and 31 x 56 μm.

Caudal ramus 30 x 32 μm, resembling that of female.

Rostrum as in female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 45a; see also fig. 46e). Second antenna showing slight sexual dimorphism in having minute spines along inner margin of second segment (fig. 47b).

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 47c) 4-segmented. First segment unarmed. Second segment with 2 setae and 2 rows of spines. Small third segment unarmed. Claw (with proximal half probably representing fourth segment) 174-185 μm long with terminal lamella and 2 unequal proximal setae (fig. 47d).

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female except endopod of leg 1 with third segment I, I, 4 and having 2 large terminal spiniform processes (fig. 47e). Endopod of
leg 2 (fig. 47f) with armature as in female but outer spine swollen. Legs 3 and 4 without sexual dimorphism.

Leg 5 (fig. 47g) with slender unornamented free segment 37 x 9 µm, lacking proximal expansions seen in female. Two terminal setae 90 µm and 52 µm. Dorsal seta 40 µm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 47h) consisting of usual posteroventral flap on genital segment bearing 2 smooth setae 22 µm and 42 µm.

Spermatophore (fig. 47i), seen attached to female in pairs and empty, approximately 170 x 88 µm, not including neck.

Colour in living specimens like that of female.

Etymology.— The specific name angularis, Latin meaning having corners or angles, alludes to the angularly bent seta on the second antenna and to the somewhat angular proximal expansion on the free segment of leg 5 in the female.

Remarks.— Two features of Paradoridicola angularis, taken in combination, distinguish it from all congeners: (1) the angularly bent seta on the third segment of the second antenna, and (2) the somewhat angular proximal expansion on the free segment of leg 5 in the female. The new species differs from 10 congeners (P. adelphus, P. contiguus spec. nov., see below, P. hystricosus spec. nov., see below, P. simulator spec. nov., see below, P. sinulariae Humes & Stock, 1973, P. sinularianus spec. nov., see below, P. spinulatus Humes, 1982, P. squamiger (Humes & Frost, 1964), P. triquetrus (Humes & Ho, 1968), and P. virgulifer spec. nov., see below, in which the free segment is ornamented with spinules. Only two congeners, P. drepanophorus spec. nov., see below, and P. glabripes (Humes & Ho, 1968), have an unornamented leg 5 in the female as in the new species. Apparently these two species are closely related. Both have an angularly bent seta on the third segment of the second antenna. However, in P. drepanophorus the female caudal ramus is 70 x 37 µm, ratio 1.89:1, while in P. angularis the caudal ramus is much shorter, 37 x 34 µm, ratio 1.09:1. A further easily observed difference lies in the more elongate female genital segment in P. drepanophorus.

Paradoridicola robustus (Thompson & A. Scott, 1903) remains inadequately described from one female only, but, judging from Thompson & A. Scott's pl. xvi, 14, the caudal ramus is longer and the free segment of leg 5 is shorter than in P. angularis.

Paradoridicola contiguus spec. nov.
(figs. 48a-f, 49a-g)

Type material.— 83 99, 92 σ σ, from 2 colonies of Sinularia flexibilis (Quoy & Gaimard), in 3 m, Poelau Naira, Banda Islands, Moluccas, 04°32'05"S, 129°52'30"E, 26.iv.1975. Holotype σ (RMNH F 861), allotype σ (RMNH F 861), and 169 paratypes (79 99, 90 σ σ) (RMNH F 862). Other specimens.— From Sinularia flexibilis: 45 99, 47 σ σ, from 2 colonies, in 3 m, Karang Mie, eastern Halmahera, Moluccas, 00°20'07"N, 128°25'00"E, 19.v.1975; 1 2, from 1 colony, in 4 m, southwestern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, 04°31'45"S, 129°51'55"E, 4.v.1975.

Female.— Following features similar to those of Paradoridicola sinulariae (Humes & Stock, 1973) and not redescribed here: rostral area, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, second maxilla, maxilliped, ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, legs 1-3, genital area, and caudal ramus.
Body (fig. 48a) with slender prosome. Length 1.32 mm (1.21-1.42 mm) and greatest width 0.51 mm (0.48-0.55 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.42 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.63:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 48b) 91 x 185 μm. Genital segment 169 μm long, in dorsal view sharply indented at junction of middle and posterior thirds, width in anterior two-thirds 151 μm, in posterior third 107 μm. Genital areas located dorsolaterally at level of junction of anterior two-thirds of segment. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 68 x 91, 52 x 79, and 55 x 75 μm.

Egg sac (fig. 48c) elongate, 550 x 220 μm, containing many relatively small eggs 36-42 μm in diameter.

First antenna (fig. 48d) 429 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 68 (78 μm along anterior margin), 122, 35, 93, 36, 27, and 21 μm, respectively. Second segment distinctly longer than fourth segment and having swollen distoposterior margin (this swelling seen also in ventral view in *P. sinulariae*, see below).

Second antenna (fig. 48e) 330 μm long. Armature as in *P. sinulariae*. Claw 60 μm long and more recurved than in *P. sinulariae*. Fourth segment 91 μm along outer side, 65 μm along inner side, and 20.5 μm wide; relatively shorter than in *P. sinulariae*. In another female these measurements 91, 73, and 18 μm, respectively.

Leg 4 (fig. 48f) resembling in major respects that of *P. sinulariae*. Exopod 153 μm long. Endopod with first segment 42 μm long without spiniform process, 55 μm with process, 26 μm wide, its distal inner plumose seta 90 μm. Second segment relatively shorter than in *P. sinulariae*, 107 μm long without spiniform process, 122 μm with process, 18 μm wide proximally, 13 μm in least width, and 23 μm wide distally; its 2 terminal barbed spines 30 μm (outer) and 77 μm (inner). Barbules along outer edge of long spine longer and more conspicuous than on inner edge.

Leg 5 (fig. 49a) with elongate recurved free segment 190 x 23.5 μm (width at midregion), ratio 8.09:1, not reaching to posterior end of genital segment. Two terminal setae 60 μm and 36 μm. Dorsal seta 26 μm. Free segment ornamented with many broad scalelike spines. On body segment near insertion of free segment few outer spinules (as in *P. sinulariae*).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.—Following features like those of male of *P. sinulariae* and not redescribed here: rostral area, first antenna, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, second maxilla, ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, legs 1-4, caudal ramus, and spermatophore.

Body (fig. 49b) slender. Length 0.96 mm (0.89-1.07 mm) and greatest width 0.30 mm (0.28-0.32 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.24 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.82:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.41:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 49c) 39 x 83 μm. Genital segment elongate oval, 177 x 153 μm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 36 x 62, 36 x 60, 24 x 57, and 31 x 55 μm.

Second antenna (fig. 49d) resembling in general form that of *P. sinulariae*. Second segment with marginal obtuse outer spines more numerous than in that species. Fourth segment 68 μm along outer side, 55 μm along inner side, and 15 μm wide;
inner margin smooth. Claw 52 μm.

Maxilliped (fig. 49e) resembling that of *P. sinulariae*. Claw 260 μm long, distinctly flexed midway.

Leg 5 (fig. 49f) with elongate, slender, unornamented free segment 44 x 10.5 μm, ratio 4.19:1. Two terminal setae 26 μm and 29 μm. Dorsal seta 18 μm.

Leg 6 (fig. 49g) with 2 setae 24 μm.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *contiguus*, Latin meaning near or bordering on, alludes to the apparent close relationship of this species with *Paradoridicola squamiger* (Humes & Frost, 1964) and *P. sinulariae*.

Remarks.— Salient differences useful for distinguishing *P. squamiger*, *P. sinulariae*, and *P. contiguus* are as follows:

*P. squamiger* - female: genital segment with lateral margins indented; second antenna with segment 2 longer than segment 4 (104:70 μm), and with segment 4 having maximum length 70 μm, width 20 μm, ratio 3.5:1; endopod of leg 4 with segment 2 having maximum length 127 μm, width 17 μm, ratio 7.47:1; free segment of leg 5 82 μm long, reaching to lateral indentation on genital segment; egg sac with about 30 eggs; - male: second antenna with second segment having small obtuse spinules on inner margin, claw gently recurved.

*P. sinulariae* - female: genital segment with lateral margins tapered, only slightly indented; first antenna with segments 2 and 4 nearly equal in length (141:139 μm); second antenna with segment 4 having maximum length 107 μm, width 17 μm, ratio 6.29:1; endopod of leg 4 with segment 2 having maximum length 159 μm, least width 15.5 μm, ratio 10.3:1; free segment of leg 5 240 μm long, reaching to middle of first postgenital segment; egg sac unknown; - male: second antenna with second segment having many inner marginal obtuse spines, fourth segment with small spinules, and having maximum length 76 μm, width 13 μm, ratio 5.85:1, claw gently recurved.

*P. contiguus* - female: genital segment with lateral margins sharply indented; first antenna with segment 2 distinctly longer than segment 4 (122:93 μm); second antenna with segment 4 having maximum length 91 μm, width 20.5 μm, ratio 4.44:1; endopod of leg 4 with segment 2 having maximum length 122 μm, least width 13 μm, ratio 9.39:1; free segment of leg 5 190 μm long, not reaching posterior end of genital segment; egg sac with many eggs; - male: second antenna with second segment having inner marginal obtuse spines, fourth segment with smooth inner margin and having maximum length 68 μm, width 15 μm, ratio 4.53:1, claw strongly recurved.

**Paradoridicola drepanophorus** spec. nov.

(figs. 50a-g, 51a-f, 52a-f, 53a-e)

Type material.— 45 ♂♂, 31 ♀♀, from *Alcyonium flaccidum* Tixier-Durivault, in 12 m, west of harbor at Hellville, Nosy Bé, northwestern Madagascar, 4.viii.1967. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 863), allotype ♀ (RMNH F 864), and 69 paratypes (41 ♂♂, 28 ♀♀) (RMNH F 865).

Other specimens.— 8 ♂♂, 14 ♀♀, from *Alcyonium flaccidum*, in 20 m, Banc de Cinq Mètres, near Nosy Bé, Madagascar, 13°23'30"S, 48°04'00"E, 6.viii.1967 (USNM 239183); 16 ♂♂, 7 ♀♀, from 3 colonies of *Alcyonium simplex* Thomson & Dean, in 2 m, west of Ile Ngou, north of Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°13'44"S, 166°23'01"E, 29.vii.1971; 4 ♂♂, 2 ♀♀, from 1 colony of *Alcyonium molle* Thomson & Dean, in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975.
Female.— Body (fig. 50a) with prosome slightly pointed anteriorly. Length 1.41 mm (1.30-1.52 mm) and greatest width 0.52 mm (0.50-0.54 mm), based on 10 specimens. Dorsoventral thickness at level immediately posterior to maxillipeds 0.37 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 set off from head by weak dorsal transverse furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 2-4 expanded and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.52:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.54:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 50b) 57 x 80 μm. Genital segment 198 x 151 μm, longer than wide, in dorsal view expanded laterally in midregion with rounded margins. Genital areas located dorsolaterally at level of expansions. Each area (fig. 50c) with 2 small naked setae 13 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 81 x 96, 65 x 94, and 81 x 91 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 50d) 70 x 37 μm, ratio 1.89:1. Outer lateral seta 195 μm, dorsal seta 40 μm, outermost terminal seta 210 μm, innermost terminal seta 440 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 715 μm (outer) and 880 μm (inner). All these setae without visible lateral setules and apparently smooth. Ventral flange at distal end of segment smooth.

Body surface without ornamentation.

Egg sac (fig. 50e) elongate, 704 x 200 μm, containing many eggs 42-47 μm in diameter.

Rostrum as in Paradoridicola angularis, above. First antenna (fig. 50f) 704 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 104 (114 μm along anterior margin), 239, 49, 133, 62, 62, and 52 μm, respectively. Armature as in P. angularis. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 50g) 4-segmented, 363 μm long including claw. Armed as in P. angularis. Fourth segment 109 x 21 μm. Claw 60 μm.

Labrum, mandible, and paragnath as in P. angularis. First maxilla (51a) with 3 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 51b) and maxilliped (51c) resembling those of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in P. angularis.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 51d-f,52a) similar to those of P. angularis and having same armature. Leg 4 with inner coxal seta very small, only 2 μm long. Exopod 154 μm. First segment of endopod 31 x 23 μm, its inner feathered seta 27 μm. Second segment of endopod 65 x 26 μm (not including spiniform processes), its 2 barbed spines 24 μm and 55 μm.

Leg 5 (fig. 52b,c) with unornamented free segment 107 μm long, 30 μm wide at level of outer slightly angular bulge and conspicuous inner expansion, 14 μm wide distally. (In some specimens outer edge of free segment lacking angular expansion.) Two terminal setae 122 μm (outer) and 100 μm (inner). Dorsal seta adjacent to free segment 50 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 50c).

Colour as in P. angularis.

Male.— Body (fig. 52d) moderately slender. Length 1.05 mm (0.98-1.12 mm) and greatest width 0.29 mm (0.28-0.31 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness behind maxillipeds 0.23 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.81:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.03:1.

Segment of leg 5 (fig. 52e) 34 x 99 μm. Genital segment 220 x 160 μm, more elongate than in P. angularis and having slightly indented lateral margins. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior (with first segment partly concealed dorsally by genital segment) 40 x 62, 36 x 58, 26 x 56, and 40 x 55 μm.
Caudal ramus 49 x 23 μm, ratio 2.13:1, resembling that of female.
Rostrum as in female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added as in male of P. angularis. Second antenna (fig. 52f) showing sexual dimorphism in having small spines along inner surface of second segment.
Labrum, mandible, paragaphth, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 53a) similar to that of P. angularis. Claw 203 μm including terminal lamella.
Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.
Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except endopod of leg 1 (fig. 53b) with third segment I,1,4 and having 1 large and 1 small terminal spiniform processes. Endopod of leg 2 (fig. 53c) armed as in female but outer spine swollen. Legs 3 and 4 not showing sexual dimorphism.
Leg 5 (fig. 53d) resembling that of P. angularis. Two terminal setae 90 μm and 60 μm. Dorsal seta 55 μm. All setae smooth.
Leg 6 (fig. 53e) similar to that of P. angularis, its 2 setae 34 μm and 55 μm.
Spermatophore not seen.
Colour as in male of P. angularis.
Etymology.— The name drepanophorus, Greek drepanon meaning a sickle, and the combining form -phoros, carrying, refers to the bent seta on the third segment of the second antenna.
Remarks.— Four features of Paradoridicola drepanophotus distinguish it from P. angularis: (1) the body length, (2) the shape of the genital segment in both sexes, (3) the length of the caudal ramus, and (4) the relative length of the second segment of the second antenna.
In spite of these clear differences, P. drepanophorus and P. angularis have one striking feature in common, the bent seta on the third segment of the second antenna. In view of this common feature, and the general similarities of the prosomal appendages, the two species appear to be closely related.
A comparison of salient features of the two species follows:
P. angularis - female: body length 1.25 mm (1.20-1.31 mm); length to width ratio of genital segment 0.95:1; caudal ramus 37 x 34 μm, ratio 1.09:1; first antenna with length of second segment in relation to fourth segment 200:125 μm, ratio 1.6:1; - male: body length 0.89 mm (0.82-0.92 mm); length to width ratio of genital segment 1.38:1.
P. drepanophorus - female: body length 1.41 mm (1.30-1.52 mm); length to width ratio of genital segment 1.31:1; caudal ramus 70 x 37 μm ratio 1.89:1; first antenna with length of second segment in relation to fourth segment 239:133 μm, ratio 1.80:1; - male body length 1.05 mm (0.98-1.12 mm); length to width ratio of genital segment 1.38:1.

Paradoridicola glabripes (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Lichomolgus glabripes Humes & Ho, 1968b: 707, figs. 49-68.

Hosts.— Xenia umbellata Lamarck: Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968b).


Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov.
(figs. 54a-h, 55a-h, 56a-f, 57a-i)

Type material.— 24 ♀♀, 55 ♂♂, from Sinularia gravis Tixier-Durivault, in 1 m, west of Ile Mando, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18′59″S, 166°09′30″E, 5.vii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 866), allotype ♂ (RMNH 867), and 72 paratypes (20 ♀♀, 52 ♂♂) (RMNH F 868).

Female.— Body (fig. 54a) with moderately broad prosome. Length 1.33 mm (1.25-1.41 mm) and greatest width 0.54 mm (0.51-0.57 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.42 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 set off only very slightly from cephalosome. Epimera of pedigerous segments 2-4 expanded and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.65:1, Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.21:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 54b) 104 x 180 μm. Genital segment 130 x 143 μm a little wider than long, broadest in anterior two-thirds, narrower in posterior third (width here 91 μm). Genital areas located dorsolaterally near middle of segment; immediately posterior to these areas a rounded hyaline lobe. Each genital area (fig. 54c) with 2 small setae approximately 8 μm and 16 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 70 x 86, 70 x 79, and 60 x 70 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 54d) quadrate, 30 x 30 μm. Outer lateral seta 68 μm, dorsal seta 57 μm, outermost terminal seta 109 μm, innermost terminal seta 250 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 330 μm (outer) and 480 μm (inner). All setae smooth.

Body surface without visible sensilla or refractile points.

Egg sac (fig. 54e) elongate, tapered posteriorly, 572 x 242 μm, containing many eggs 47-53 μm in diameter.

Rostral area (fig. 54e) incompletely developed. First antenna (fig. 54g) 458 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 73 (57 μm along anterior margin), 133, 39, 107, 38, 27, and 23 μm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 54h) 4-segmented, 263 μm long. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5. Fourth segment 75 μm along outer side, 52 μm along inner side, and 21 μm wide. Claw 57 μm.

Labrum (fig. 55a) medially incised, with 2 truncate posteroventral lobes.

Mandible (fig. 55b) resembling that in congeners; spines on outer scalelike area equal in length. Paragnath small lobe with setules (fig. 55a). First maxilla (fig. 55c) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 55d) similar to that in congeners, but second spine in graded series on terminal lash distinctly larger than other spines. Maxilliped (fig. 55e) much like that in congeners; few setae on distal inner margin of second segment.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 55f) not protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 55g,h,56a,b) segmented and armed as in other species in genus. Coxa of leg 1 with postero-outer lobe. Leg 4 (fig. 56b) with exopod 159 μm, and inner
seta on coxa well developed and plumose. Endopod with first segment 49 \( \mu m \) long not including spiniform process, 57 \( \mu m \) long with process, 26 \( \mu m \) wide, inner distal plumose seta 104 \( \mu m \) Second segment with slight notch near middle of outer margin; two terminal barbed spines 38 \( \mu m \) (outer) and 62 \( \mu m \) (inner). Both segments with setules along outer sides. Apparently variation in this endopod, as in fig. 56c (length of first segment 47 \( \mu m \) without process, second segment 117 \( \mu m \), its 2 terminal spines 26 \( \mu m \) and 72 \( \mu m \)) and in fig. 56d (first segment 47 \( \mu m \), second segment 122 \( \mu m \), its spines 44 \( \mu m \) and 61 \( \mu m \)).

Leg 5 (fig. 56e) with free segment 166 x 39 \( \mu m \), ornamented on outer surface with many broad scalelike spines, its 2 terminal setae 36 \( \mu m \) and 78 \( \mu m \). Adjacent dorsal seta 30 \( \mu m \). All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 54c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light glassy opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.— Body (fig. 56f) slender. Length 0.95 mm (0.81-0.98 mm) and greatest width 0.32 (0.31-0.33 mm), based on 10 specimens. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.89:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.75:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 57a) 39 x 99 \( \mu m \). Genital segment 169 x 159 \( \mu m \), slightly longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 34 x 70, 39 x 66, 29 x 62, and 38 x 60 \( \mu m \).

Caudal ramus (fig. 57a) similar to that of female but slightly wider than long, 18 x 23 \( \mu m \), ratio 1:1.28.

Body surface as in female.

Rostral area as in female. First antenna like that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 54g). Second antenna (fig. 57b) sexually dimorphic, first segment with few blunt spines near seta, second segment with 4 blunt spines on inner side and long submarginal row of small spines, and fourth segment with very small spines along inner margin. Claw 60 \( \mu m \).

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 57c) slender. Second segment with long row of spines on inner surface, distal marginal row of setules, 1 long slender midmarginal seta, and 1 stout proximal seta with terminal flagellum. Claw 286 \( \mu m \) long.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, but sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopods of legs 1 and 2. Endopod of leg 1 (fig. 57d) with third segment 1.1.4, its spines 30 \( \mu m \) and 46 \( \mu m \). Endopod of leg 2 (fig. 57e) with spines on third segment from proximal to distal 13, 11, and 15.5 \( \mu m \) (these spines shorter than those in female) and having terminal bulbous process between 2 spines. Leg 4 similar to that of female, but endopod (fig. 54f) lacking notch on outer margin of second segment.

Leg 5 (fig. 57g) with elongate unornamented free segment 39 x 10 \( \mu m \), its terminal setae approximately 35 \( \mu m \). Adjacent dorsal seta 25 \( \mu m \). All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 57h) with 2 small setae approximately 15 \( \mu m \) long.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *hystricosus*, Latin meaning prickly or thorny, refers to the appearance of leg 5 in the female.

Remarks.— *Paradoridicola hystricosus* may be separated from all congeners by presence of rounded hyaline lobes posterior to the genital areas of the female. The
male of the new species has a terminal bulbous process on the endopod of leg 2, a sexually dimorphic feature not seen in congeners.

**Paradoridicola simulator** spec. nov.  
(figs. 58a-g, 59a-h, 60a-i)

Type material.— 20 ♀♀, 9 ♂♂, from *Alcyonium simplex* Thomson & Dean, in 2 m, Rocher à la Voile, Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18′24″S, 166°25′50″E, 2.viii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 869), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 870), and 24 paratypes (17 ♀♀, 7 ♂♂) (RMNH F 871).

Other specimens.— 15 ♀♀, 1 ♂♂, from *Alcyonium simplex*, in 0.5 m, west of Ile Maitre, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°20′05″S, 166°24′05″E, 11.vi.1971 (USNM 239184).

Female.— Body (fig. 58a) with broad prosome. Length 1.32 mm (1.20-1.44 mm) and greatest width 0.54 mm (0.46-0.58 mm), based in 10 specimens. Dorsoventral thickness at level immediately behind maxillipeds 0.41 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 set off from cephalosome by dorsal transverse furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 2-4 expanded and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.42:1, Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.35:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 58b) 91 x 174 μm, with rounded lobelike area laterally near each fifth leg. Genital segment 195 x 156 μm, longer than wide, in dorsal view with gently rounded lateral margins in anterior two-thirds and smoothly constricted in posterior third. Genital areas located dorsolaterally at widest part of segment. Each area (fig. 58c) with 2 small setae approximately 12 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 88 x 99, 75 x 88, and 90 x 78 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 58d) moderately elongate, 88 x 30 μm, ratio 2.93:1. Outer lateral seta 117 μm, dorsal seta 18 μm, outermost terminal seta 135 μm, innermost terminal seta 200 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 440 μm (outer) and 550 μm (inner), all smooth. Ramus without fine ornamentation and ventral terminal flange smooth.

Surface of body without visible sensilla.

Egg sac incomplete in specimens seen. Fragments with eggs 44-51 μm.

Rostrum (fig. 58e) broadly rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (58f) 539 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 52 (83 μm along anterior margin), 185, 36, 91, 49, 47, and 44 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 58g) 4-segmented, 310 μm long. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 6 setules. Fourth segment 91 μm along outer side, 63 μm along inner side, and 26 μm wide. Claw (fig. 58h) 65 μm, with tip slightly flexed.

Labrum fig. (59a) with 2 broad posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 59b), paragnath (fig. 59a), first maxilla (fig. 59c), second maxilla (fig. 59d), and maxilliped (fig. 59e) resembling those of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs similar to other species in genus and only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 59f-h,60a) with 3-segmented rami except for 2-segmented endopod in leg 4. Armature as in *Paradoridicola angularis*. Coxa of leg 1 with postero-outer lobe. Inner coxal seta long and plumose in legs 1-3, but minute, only 3 μm long, in leg 4. Third endopod segment of leg 2 with 3 spines approximately 20 μm. Leg 4 with exo-
pod 235 μm long. Endopod with first segment 31 μm long without terminal processes, 33 μm with processes, 21 μm wide, and inner distal plumose seta 50 μm. Second segment relatively short, 60 μm without terminal spiniform process, 65 μm with process, 23.5 μm in greatest width, 16 μm in least width, and 2 terminal unequal barbed spines 23 μm and 39 μm. Outer margins of both segments with hairlike setules.

**Leg 5 (fig. 60b)** with elongate slender free segment 91 μm long, 23.5 μm wide at proximal inner expansion, and 13 μm wide distally. Ratio 7.2:1 (taking width as 13 μm). Two terminal setae 81 μm (outer) and 94 μm (inner). Dorsal seta on body adjacent to insertion of free segment 52 μm. Free segment ornamented along outer edge with minute spinules.

**Leg 6** represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 58c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

**Male.**—Body (fig. 60c) slender. Length 1.14 mm (1.07-1.18 mm) and greatest width 0.31 mm (0.29-0.34 mm), based on 8 specimens. Dorsoventral thickness posterior to maxillipeds 0.26 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.84:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.13:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 60d) 49 x 107 μm. Genital segment elongate, 247 x 177 μm, with nearly parallel lateral margins in dorsal view. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 52 x 75, 52 x 68, 31 x 61, and 57 x 61 μm.

Caudal ramus 65 x 24 μm, ratio 2.71:1, resembling that of female.

Rostrum as in female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at points shown by dots in fig. 58f). Second antenna like that of female but showing sexual dimorphism in having small spinules along inner side of second segment (fig. 60e).

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 60f) resembling that of *Paradoridicola drepanophorus*, above. Claw 156 μm long without prominent terminal lamella, 164 μm with lamella.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, but sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopods of legs 1 and 2. Endopod of leg 1 (fig. 60g) with third segment having formula 1,1,4, 2 spines 18 μm (outer) and 26 μm (inner), segment terminating in prominent recurved spiniform process over base of longer spine. Endopod of leg 3 (fig. 60h) with third segment having same formula as in female, but spines much shorter, outer spine stout, 15.5 x 6 μm, 2 terminal spines more slender, both 13 μm. Legs 3 and 4 without sexual dimorphism.

Leg 5 (fig. 60i) elongate, 39 x 8 μm, ratio 4.88:1, unornamented and without proximal inner expansion. Two terminal setae 65 μm and 50 μm. Adjacent dorsal seta 23 μm.

Leg 6 with 2 setae 44 μm and 52 μm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

**Etymology.**—The specific name *simulator*, Latin meaning imitator, refers to the many similarities of this species with *P. drepanophorus*.

**Remarks.**—Although *Paradoridicola simulator* resembles *P. drepanophorus* in several features, the two species may be separated by the following salient features:

*P. drepanophorus* - female: caudal ramus 70 x 37 μm, ratio 1.89:1; length of first antenna 704 μm; second antenna with 1 seta on third segment bent at angle, claw
smoothly recurved; - male: claw of maxilliped 203 µm; endopod of leg 1 with third segment having spines 23.5 µm and 31 µm; endopod of leg 2 with third segment having spines 23.5 x 3.5 µm, 18 µm, and 21 µm.

P. simulator - female: caudal ramus 88 x 30 µm, ratio 2.93:1; length of first antenna 529 µm; second antenna with setae on third segment not bent at angle, claw with tip slightly flexed; - male: claw of maxilliped 164 µm; endopod of leg 1 with third segment having spines 28 µm and 26 µm; endopod of leg 2 with third segment having 3 spines 15.5 x 6 µm, 13 µm, and 13 µm.

Paradoridicola sinulariae Humes & Stock, 1973

Paradoridicola sinulariae Humes & Stock, 1973: 266, figs. 147-149.


Paradoridicola sinularianus spec. nov.

(type. 61a-g, 62a-i, 63a-g, 64a-d)

Type material.— 8 ♂♂, 9 ♀♀ from Sinularia gravis Tixier-Durivault, in 1 m, west of Île Mando, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18'59"S, 166°09'30"E, 5.vii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 872), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 873), and 12 paratypes (5 ♂♂, 7 ♀♀) (RMNH F 874).

Other specimens.— 7 ♂♂, 18 ♀♀, from Sinularia nanolobata Verseveldt, in 2 m, Karang Mie, eastern Halmahera, 00°20'07"N, 128°25'10"E, 19.v.1975.

Female.— Body (fig. 61a) with only slightly broadened prosome. Length 1.34 mm (1.28-1.43 mm) and greatest width 0.57 mm (0.53-0.62 mm), based on 7 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.45 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 very slightly set off from cephalosome by weak transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of pedigerous segments 2-4 expanded and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.51:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.68:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 61b) 86 x 216 µm. Genital segment 172 x 226 µm, widest in anterior half with rounded lateral margins, narrower in posterior third (width here 130 µm) with parallel margins. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally near middle of segment. Each genital area (fig. 61c) with 2 unequal setae 47 µm and approximately 15 µm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 81 x 117, 57 x 107, and 99 x 106 µm. Last segment with very slightly swollen lateral margins. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 61d) subquadrate in dorsal view, 46 x 41 µm, in ventral view 39 x 39 µm. Outer lateral seta 44 µm, dorsal seta 29 µm, outermost terminal seta 80 µm, innermost terminal seta 180 µm, and 2 long median terminal setae 374 µm (outer) and 605 µm (inner). All setae smooth.

Surface of body lacking visible sensilla or refractile points.

Egg sac not seen.

Rostrum (fig. 61e) with complete but weak posteroventral margin. First antenna
(fig. 61f) 473 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 52 (81 μm along anterior margin), 109, 42, 99, 52, 36, and 33 μm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 61g) 4-segmented, 264 μm long. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 small setae. Fourth segment 94 μm along outer side, 62 μm along inner side, and 24 μm wide. Claw 56 μm.

Labrum (fig. 62a) with 2 broad subtruncate posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 62b), paragnath (fig. 62a), and first maxilla (fig. 62c) resembling those in congeners. Second maxilla (fig. 62d) with terminal lash having graduated series of spines. Maxilliped (fig. 62e) resembling that of *P. hystricosus*, above.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 62f) not protuberant. Sclerite in front of intercoxal plate of leg 1 very weakly sclerotized.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 62g-i,63a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Coxa of leg 1 with postero-outer lobe. Leg 4 with inner seta on coxa approximately 18 μm long and apparently smooth. Exopod 156 μm long. First segment of endopod 49 x 28 μm (52 μm long with spiniform process), its inner distal plumose seta 81 μm. Second segment elongate, 120 μm long including spiniform process, 18 μm in greatest width, 14 μm in least width; its 2 terminal barbed spines 30 μm and 55 μm. Outer margin of both segments with setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 63b,c) set slightly ventrally, with free segment 55 μm long, 29 μm wide at proximal rounded inner expansion, and 13 μm wide distally. Two smooth terminal setae 60 μm and 29 μm. Dorsal seta 28 μm. Six or 7 prominent spines along outer margin of free segment.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 61c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 63d) slender. Length 1.00 mm (0.94-1.05 mm) and greatest width 0.32 mm (0.32-0.33 mm), based on 7 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.25 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.84:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.41:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 63e) 39 x 99 μm. Genital segment 203 x 174 μm, longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 39 x 66, 42 x 68, 26 x 65, and 39 x 66 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 63e) resembling that of female, subquadrate, 26 x 29 μm, ratio 1:1.12, slightly wider than long.

Surface of body as in female.

Rostrum similar to that of female. First antenna like that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at locations shown by dots in fig. 61f). Second antenna (fig. 63f) resembling that of female, but showing sexual dimorphism in having row of spinules on second segment. Claw 49 μm.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 63g) elongate, slender. Second segment with 2 marginal setae and surficial row of spinules, those in proximal half of row stouter than those in distal half. Claw slender, 215 μm long, bearing proximally 2 very unequal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, but sexual dimorphism shown in third segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 64a) with formula I,1,4, instead of I,5 as in female, outer spine 23 μm, inner spine 26 μm.. Third segment of endopod of leg 2
Humes: Lichomolgid Copepods

(fig. 64b) resembling that of female but outer margin just distal to proximal spine having minute bifurcation.

Leg 5 (fig. 63e) with unornamented subrectangular free segment 23 x 8 μm, its 2 terminal setae 36 μm and 31 μm. Dorsal seta approximately 16 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 64d) with 2 small setae 18 μm and 23 μm. Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name sinularianus, from Sinularia, the generic name of the host, and the Latin suffix -anus meaning belonging to, alludes to the habitat of the copepod.

Remarks.— Paradoridicola sinularianus has certain features in common with P. triquetrus (Humes & Ho, 1968), for example, the relatively short free segment in leg 5 in the female. However, comparison of the two species reveals several differences. In the new species the free segment of leg 5 in the female has several prominent spines on the outer margin and the ratio of length to width of the segment at the level of the expansion is 1.90:1, and more distally 4.23:1, the genital segment of the female is constricted posteriorly, and the fourth segment of the second antenna is moderately elongate. In P. triquetrus the subtriangular free segment of leg 5 in the female has numerous small spinules on the outer surface and the ratio is 1.6:1, the genital segment of the female is tapered posteriorly, and the fourth segment of the second antenna is relatively short and robust.

Paradoridicola spinulatus Humes, 1982

Paradoridicola spinulatus Humes, 1982: 26, figs. 1-3.

Host.— Sarcophyton glaucum (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas; Poelau Parang, Ceram, Moluccas (Humes, 1982).

Paradoridicola squamiger (Humes & Frost, 1964)


Paradoridicola triquetrus (Humes & Ho, 1968).

Lichomolgus triquetrus Humes & Ho, 1968b: 702, figs. 27-48.

Host.—*Anthelia gracilis* (May): Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968b).

**Paradoridicola virgulifer** spec. nov. (figs. 65a-h, 66a-j, 67a-h)

Type material.—4 ♂♂, 9 ♀♀, from 1 colony of *Sinularia polydactyla* (Ehrenberg), in 2 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 876), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 877), and 9 paratypes (2 ♂♂, 7 ♀♀) (RMNH F 878).

Other specimens.—8 ♂♀, from 1 colony of *Sinularia polydactyla*, in 3 m, Poelau Parang, Ceram, Moluccas 03°17'00"S, 130°44'48"E, 23.v.1975 (USNM 239185).

Female.—Body (fig. 65a) slender. Length 1.22 mm (1.20-1.27 mm) and greatest width 0.47 mm (0.46-0.50 mm), based on 4 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.36 mm. Segments bearing legs 1, 2, and 4 rounded, but those of segment bearing leg 2 pointed. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.67:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.80:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 65b) 78 × 172 μm. Genital segment 190 × 174 μm, in dorsal view expanded in anterior two-thirds but abruptly narrowed in posterior third (width 96 μm). Genital areas located dorsally at middle of expanded part of segment. Each area (fig. 65c) with 2 small setae 7 μm and 16 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 65 × 88, 47 × 86, and 68 × 83 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 65d) subquadrate, 34 × 36 μm, slightly wider than long, ratio of length to width 0.94:1. Outer slightly recurved lateral seta 60 μm and outermost terminal seta 114 μm, both stout, bluntly tipped, rodlike, and smooth. Dorsal seta 65 μm, with lateral setules and directed outwardly. Innermost slender terminal seta 247 μm, 2 median terminal setae 410 μm (outer) and 638 μm (inner), all smooth. Caudal ramus with slight transverse dorsal terminal sclerotized band.

Surface of body smooth, without visible sensilla.

Egg sac not seen.

Rostrum (fig. 65e) with rounded posteroventral margin. First antenna (fig. 65f) 375 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments : 56 (62 μm along posterior margin), 107, 30, 61, 47, 34, and 24 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 65g) 4-segmented, 244 μm long without claw, 270 μm including claw. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + several small setae. Fourth segment 80 μm along outer side, 57 μm along inner side, and 19 μm wide. Claw 58 μm.

Labrum (fig. 65h) with 2 broad subtruncate posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 66a), paragnath (fig. 65h), first maxilla (fig. 66b), second maxilla (fig. 66c), maxilliped (fig. 66d), and ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 66e) resembling in major respects those of *Paradoridicola sinulariae* and other congeners.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 66f-i) with 3-segmented rami except for 2-segmented endopod in leg 4. Spine and setal formula as in congeners. Coxa of leg 1 with small outer posterior lobe (fig. 66f). Inner seta on coxa long and plumose in legs 1-3 but distinctly shorter, 32 μm, in leg 4. Leg 4 (fig. 66i) with exopod 140 μm long. Endopod with first segment 40 μm long without terminal spiniform process, 47 μm with this process, and 27 μm wide, its inner distal plumose seta 70 μm. Second segment 94 μm without terminal process, 112 μm with process, and 15 μm wide at middle, its finely barbed...
spines 21 µm and 68 µm. Outer margins of both segments haired.

Leg 5 (fig. 66j) with elongate free segment 133 µm long, 23 µm wide proximally, and 16 µm wide distally. Segment ornamented along outer surface with many small slender spines. Two terminal setae 39 µm and 75 µm. Adjacent dorsal seta 42 µm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 65c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.—Body (fig. 67a) slender. Length 1.04 mm (0.89-1.14 mm) and greatest width 0.31 mm (0.28-0.35 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.24 mm. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 2:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.53:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 67b) 44 x 95 µm. Genital segment 187 x 155 µm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 55 x 73, 47 x 66, 32 x 58, and 46 x 62 µm.

Caudal ramus 27 x 29 µm, ratio 0.93:1, otherwise resembling that of female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 65f). Second antenna (fig. 67c,d) slender, 290 µm long, not including claw. First segment with seta, few small spinules, and small spiniform process at distal inner corner. Second segment with inner surface bearing 2 rows of spines and long ridge bearing row of long slender setules appearing as pectinate lamella. Fourth segment 88 µm along outer side, 70 µm along inner side, and 28 µm wide. Claw 68 µm.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 67e) long and slender, 4-segmented. First segment unarmed. Second segment with 2 long slender setae and 2 rows of spines. Small third segment unarmed. Claw (with proximal half probably representing fourth segment) 327 µm long and bearing 2 very unequal proximal setae.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 similar to those of female, but endopod of leg 1 showing sexual dimorphism (fig. 67f), third segment with 1,1,4,1 spine unmodified (23 µm), other spine stout, long (57 µm), slightly recurved with several widely spaced teeth on convex edge.

Leg 5 (fig. 67g) with rectangular unornamented free segment 36 x 8 µm. Two terminal setae 26 µm and 45 µm. Dorsal seta 38 µm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 67h) with 2 setae 44 µm and 31 µm.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name is a combination of the Latin words virgula, meaning a little rod, and fero, to bear or carry, alluding to the rodlike setae on the caudal rami.

Remarks.—Paradoridicola virgulifer may be recognized by the two rodlike setae on the caudal ramus, setae unlike those in any congener. The new species resembles closely P. sinulariae and the two species described above, P. contiguus and P. hystricococcus, all associated, like the new species, with alcyonaceans belonging to the genus Sinularia. Features common to all four species include: the quadrate or subquadrate caudal ramus, the elongate free segment of leg 5 in the female with many outer spines, and the nature of the two spines on the third segment of the endopod of leg 1 in the male, one spine being much larger and bearing strong dentiform spinules.
Genus Paramolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

1. Caudal ramus with ratio of length to width 3.70:1 or greater ............................................. 2
   - Caudal ramus with this ratio less than 2.6:1 ........................................................................ 7
2. Caudal ramus very slender, ratio 9.46:1 ......................................................... P. extendens
   - Caudal ramus less slender, ratio 3.70:1 to 4.97:1 ......................................................... 3
3. Body length 2.23 mm (2.13-2.37 mm) ................................................................. 4
   - Body length not exceeding 1 mm ..................................................................................... 5
4. Cephalosome unusually broad, average width 1.09 mm; free segment of leg 5 170 x 32 μm ................................................................. P. clavatus
   - Cephalosome not unusually broad, average width 0.87 mm; free segment of leg 5 75 x 17 μm ................................................................. P. inconstans
5. Setae on caudal ramus unusually short, longest seta only 42% of length of ramus
   - Setae on caudal ramus not unusually short, almost as long as ramus or longer .. 6
6. Caudal ramus with ratio 4.97:1; free segment of leg 5 110 x 25 μm; genital segment with rounded lateral margins constricted posteriorly ........ P. nephtheanus
   - Caudal ramus with ratio 3.71:1; free segment of leg 5 52 x 13 μm; genital segment barrel-shaped, without posterior constriction .................. P. prominulus
7. Free segment of leg 5 with greatly expanded lobelike inner margin and having spines on both outer and inner edges .............................................. 8
   - Free segment of leg 5 with inner margin not greatly expanded, either smooth or with spines on outer side only ....................................... 9
8. Body length 0.99 mm (0.88-1.13 mm); free segment of leg 5 39 x 30 μm ...................... P. eniwetokensis
   - Body length 1.31 mm (1.20-1.36 mm); free segment of leg 5 41 x 36 μm ...................... P. abruptus
9. Free segment of leg 5 smooth, without spines ....................................................... 10
   - Free segment of leg 5 with spinules along outer side ................................................. 14
10. Genital segment longer than wide .............................................................................. 11
    - Genital segment wider than long .................................................................................. 13
11. Free segment of leg 5 with thumblike process on inner margin ...... P. pollicaris
    - Free segment of leg 5 without thumblike process ....................................................... 12
12. Free segment of leg 5 with inner margin nearly straight; caudal ramus 60 x 26 μm, ratio 2.31:1 ................................................................. P. aleyoniicus
    - Free segment of leg 5 with inner margin slightly uneven, with small proximal expansion; caudal ramus 42 x 29 μm, ratio 1.45:1 .................. P. modicus
13. Body length 0.86 mm (0.77-0.94 mm); free segment of leg 5 slightly oval; caudal ramus 36 x 21 μm, ratio 1.71:1 ......................................................... P. congruus
    - Body length 1.19 mm (1.06-1.27 mm); free segment of leg 5 rectangular; caudal ramus 68 x 39 μm, ratio 1.74:1 ................................................. P. centor
14. Body length more than 1.5 mm .................................................................................... 15
    - Body length less than 1.5 mm ...................................................................................... 16
15. Caudal ramus 133 x 48 μm, ratio 2.77:1; genital segment 330 x 231 μm, ratio 1.43:1, with smoothly rounded lateral margins ...................... P. timendus
- Caudal ramus 109 x 52 μm, ratio 2.10:1; genital segment 198 x 192 μm, very slightly longer than wide, with lateral margins subparallel and not smoothly rounded .................................................. *P. subincisus*

16. Free segment of leg 5 almost sigmoid and directed outwardly and slightly anteriorly ................................................................. *P. ostentus*

- Free segment of leg 5 not sigmoid, directed outwardly and posteriorly .......... 17

17. Caudal ramus quadrate or very nearly so ........................................... 18

- Caudal ramus with ratio at least 2:1 ....................................................... 19

18. Free segment of leg 5 long, 122 x 22 μm, ratio 5.55:1, with proximal inner expansion; genital area having large pointed bladelike process .......... *P. spathophorus*

- Free segment of leg 5 short, 29 x 12 μm, ratio 2.42:1, without proximal inner expansion; genital area without such pointed process .............. *P. quadrangulus*

19. Genital segment 112 x 112 μm; claw on second antenna 32 μm, free segment of leg 5 43 x 13 μm, ratio 3.31:1 ............................................................... *P. accinctus*

- Genital segment 127 x 111 μm; claw on second antenna 53 μm; free segment of leg 5 111 x 26 μm, ratio 4.27:1 ......................................................... *P. litophyticus*

Paramolgus abruptus spec. nov.
(figs. 68a-e, 69a-h, 70a-h, 71a-j)

Type material.—13 ♂, 20 ♀♂, from 1 colony of *Lobophytum cristagalli* von Marenzeller, in 25 m, Tany Kely, near Nosy Bé, northwestern Madagascar, 14.viii. 1967. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 879), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 880), and 26 paratypes (9 ♂, 17 ♀♂) (RMNH F 881).

Female.—Body (fig. 68a) with slightly pointed, flattened prosome. Length 1.31 mm (1.30-1.36 mm) and greatest width 0.56 mm (0.51-0.58 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.37 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by dorsal transverse suture. Epimeral areas of segments bearing legs 1-3 sharply pointed, but those of segment bearing leg 4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.58:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.98:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 68b) 81 x 159 μm. Genital segment 130 μm long. Laterally expanded anterior part 143 μm wide, with shoulders and nearly parallel margins, posteriorly pointed and abruptly insected. Posterior part of genital segment 94 μm wide, with subparallel slightly expanded lateral margins. Genital areas located dorsolaterally on expanded anterior part of segment. Each area (fig. 68c) with 2 minute setae and small bladelike process. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 65 x 80, 47 x 68, and 95 x 69 μm, anal segment by far longest. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 68d) 49 x 27 μm, approximately one-half length of anal segment, ratio 1.82:1. Outer lateral seta 47 μm, dorsal seta 68 μm, and outermost terminal seta 107 μm, all these setae smooth. Innermost terminal seta 160 μm, and 2 long median terminal setae 260 μm (outer) and 400 μm (inner), all with lateral setules. Slight ventral terminal flange with few extremely minute spinules.

Dorsal surface of body without visible sensilla.

Egg sacs broken in all specimens seen, but apparently elongate, with numerous
eggs 47-52 \( \mu m \) in diameter.

Rostral area (fig. 68e) not developed. First antenna (fig. 69a) 440 \( \mu m \) long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 65 (69 \( \mu m \) along anterior margin), 174, 34, 65, 29, 30, and 17 \( \mu m \), respectively. Second segment with small notch or angle near middle of its posterior margin. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. Certain setae on segments 1-3 plumose, all others smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 69b) 308 \( \mu m \) long and 4-segmented. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + several minute hyaline setules. All setae naked. Fourth segment 96 \( \mu m \) along outer side, 60 \( \mu m \) along inner side, and 21 \( \mu m \) wide. Claw 31 \( \mu m \) long.

Labrum (fig. 69c) with 2 broad posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 69d), paragnath (fig. 69c), and first maxilla (fig. 69e) closely resembling those of Paramolgus eniwetokensis Humes, 1973. Second maxilla (fig. 69f) also similar to that of P. eniwetokensis, but spines along elongated terminal lash smoothly graduated in size. Maxilliped (fig. 69g) similar to that of P. eniwetokensis but lacking surficial spinules on second segment.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 69h) slightly protuberant. Sclerite anterior to intercoxal plate of leg 1 not visible.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 70a,c-e) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 (fig. 70a) with prominent outer bulge on coxa, long feathered outer seta 160 \( \mu m \) on basis, and spine on third segment of endopod 35 \( \mu m \) long with excrescence of spinules on its outer margin (fig. 70b). Leg 3 (fig. 70d) with outer margin of coxa excavated. Leg 4 (fig. 70e) also with outer margin of coxa excavated, exopod 105 \( \mu m \) long, endopod (fig. 70f) with first segment 37 x 16 \( \mu m \), having inner marginal hairlike setules, its inner distal plumose seta 60 \( \mu m \), second segment 62 x 18 \( \mu m \) (length including prominent terminal spinous process, length without this process 52 \( \mu m \)), its 2 barbed spines 36 \( \mu m \), and having hairlike setules along both inner and outer margins, and larger subterminal inner setule.

Leg 5 (fig. 70g,h) with free segment 41 x 36 \( \mu m \), having greatly expanded lobelike inner margin, its 2 terminal setae 52 \( \mu m \) (outer) and 29 \( \mu m \) (inner). Dorsal seta 55 \( \mu m \). All setae smooth. Free segment with both outer and inner margins bearing spinules, those on outer margin arranged in 2 groups. All setae naked.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area.

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light hyaline to opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.—Body (fig. 71a) more slender than in female and anterior part of prosome less pointed. Length 0.71 mm (0.69-0.74 mm) and greatest width 0.24 mm (0.24-0.25 mm), based on 9 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.20 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.85:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.79:1.

Segment of leg 5 (fig. 71b) 26 x 78 \( \mu m \). Genital segment 117 x 122 \( \mu m \), nearly quadrate, with rounded lateral margins. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 26 x 47, 23 x 43, 15 x 42, and 34 x 43 \( \mu m \). Anal segment shorter in relation to preceding segments than in female.

Caudal ramus (fig. 71b) smaller than in female, 22 x 18 \( \mu m \), ratio 1.22:1, otherwise similar.

Surface of body smooth.

Rostral area as in female. First antenna segmented and armed as in female, but 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 69a). Second antenna resem-
bling that of female but showing sexual dimorphism in having fine spinules along inner margin of second segment (fig. 71c).

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 71d) closely resembling that of *P. eniwetokensis*. Claw 132 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs like that of female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except for last segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 71e) with 1,1,4, 2 spines being 14 μm long, showing outer excrescence of spinules, and 20 μm. Leg 3 with outer coxal margin (fig. 71f) not excavated as in female. Leg 4 (fig. 71g) with unexcavated outer coxal margin. Two spines on second endopodal segment 18 μm (straight) and 10 μm (recurve).

Leg 5 (fig. 71h) with slender elongate free segment 22 x 8 μm, showing slight inner proximal bulge and both margins bearing spinules as in female. 

Leg 6 (fig. 71i) with 2 small naked setae approximately 15 μm long.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name *abruptus*, Latin meaning broken off, alludes to the sharp demarcation between the anterior and posterior parts of the genital segment of the female.

Remarks.— The relatively large body size of the female, coupled with the form of the genital segment (with lateral margins abruptly insected) and the nature of leg 5 (with spinules on both outer and inner margins), sets the new species apart from all known congeners.

Although *P. abruptus* resembles *P. eniwetokensis* in several respects, there are important differences between the two species, both of which occur on alcyonaceans belonging to the genus *Lobophytum*. These differences are as follows:

*P. eniwetokensis* - female: length of body 0.99 mm (0.88-1.13 mm); prosome with anterior part rounded; genital segment expanded in anterior three-fourths, with irregular posterior corners; caudal ramus 34 x 23 μm, ratio 1.42:1; lash of second maxilla with one spine larger than others; legs 3 and 4 with outer coxal margin entire; leg 5 with expansion on free segment subtriangular, 2 setae nearly equal; - male: length of body 0.63 mm (0.59-0.68 mm); free segment of leg 5 with very little expansion and having outer spinules only.

*P. abruptus* - female: length of body 1.31 mm (1.20-1.36 mm); prosome with anterior part pointed; genital segment expanded in anterior half with abruptly insected pointed corners; caudal ramus 49 x 27 μm, ratio 1.82:1; second maxilla with lash having evenly graduated spines; legs 3 and 4 with outer coxal margin excavated; leg 5 with expansion on free segment lobular, 2 setae nearly 2:1; - male: length of body 0.63 mm (0.59-0.68 mm); leg 5 with free segment having distinct inner expansion and ornamented with both outer and inner spinules.

An epibiotic suctorian protozoan, probably *Ophryodendron* spec., occurred on both sexes of *P. abruptus* and on various parts of the body. Among five females the suctorian was attached in various individuals to the first antenna, the tergum of the segments bearing legs 3 and 4, leg 5 (as in fig. 71g), and the long setae of the caudal ramus. In one male the protozoan was attached to the first segment of the first antenna. A preferred site of attachment is not apparent.

A similar suctorian was reported on *Doridicola singularipes* (see Humes & Ho, 1968c), living on *Parerythropodium rubiginosum* Verseveldt, but was found only on the
caudal rami and only on females, males being unknown (Humes & Ho, 1968c: 689, fig.187).

Suctori ans occurred also on *Critomolgus cladiellae* (see above).

**Paramolgus accinctus** Humes, 1980


**Paramolgus alcyoniicus** spec. nov.

Type material.— 96 ♂, 64 ♀♂, from 3 colonies of *Alcyonium simplex* Thomson & Dean, in 2 m, west of Île Ngou, north of Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°13’44”S, 166°23’01”E, 29.vii.1971. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 882), allotype ♀ (RMNH F 883), and 152 paratypes (92 ♂, 60 ♀♂) (RMNH F 884).

Other specimens.— 75 ♀, 80 ♂♂, from 1 colony of *Alcyonium simplex*, in 2 m, Rocher à la Voile, Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18’24”S, 166°25’50”E, 2.viii.1971; 12 ♀, 10 ♂♂, from 1 colony of *Alcyonium simplex*, in 0.5 m, western side of Île Maitre, near Noumea, 22°20’05”S, 166°13’55”E, 23.vii.1971; 2 ♀, 2 ♂♂, from 2 fragments of colony of *Alcyonium legitimum* Tixier-Durivault, in 30 m, Récif Mtere, 1 km northeast of Passe de Dumbea, near Noumea, 22°20’40”S, 166°13’55”E, 23.vii.1971.

Female.— Body (fig. 72a) with broad prosome. Length 1.20 mm (1.16-1.31 mm) and greatest width 0.52 mm (0.51-0.57 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.37 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 very weakly separated dorsally from cephalosome. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.51:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.68:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 72b) 78 x 180 μm. Genital segment subrectangular or slightly barrel-shaped, 208 x 163 μm, longer than wide, ratio 1.28:1. Genital areas located dorsolaterally at middle of segment. Each area (fig. 72c) with 2 very small setae approximately 6 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 78 x 109, 55 x 95, and 49 x 82 μm. Posterodorsal border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 72d) moderately elongate, 60 x 26 μm, ratio 2.8:1. Outer lateral seta 68 μm, dorsal seta 41 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 109 μm, innermost terminal seta 156 μm, and 2 median terminal setae 200 μm (outer) and 226 μm (inner), all with lateral setules.

Dorsal surface of body smooth, except for 4 minute sensilla on dorsal surface of segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 72b).

Egg sac oval, 330 x 215 μm, containing 7 eggs (fig. 72e) or less often 231 x 233 μm, containing 6 eggs (fig. 72f) (these 2 egg sacs drawn from 1 female). One female with only 5 eggs (fig. 72g) in egg sac 233 x 185 μm. Diameter of eggs 104-135 μm.
Rostrum (fig. 72h) weak. First antenna (fig. 73a) 300 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 29 (47 μm along anterior margin), 84, 24, 41, 44, 31, and 21 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 73b) 4-segmented, 250 μm long including claw. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 setae (longest with slightly mucronate tip as in fig. 73c). Fourth segment 70 μm along outer side, 42 μm along inner side, and 29 μm wide.

Labrum (fig. 73d) with 2 posterovertral lobes. Mandible (fig. 73e), paragnath (fig. 73d), first maxilla (fig. 73f), second maxilla (fig. 73g), and maxilliped (fig. 73h) similar to those in *Paramolgus nephtheanus*, below.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 73i) slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 73j, 74a-c) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1(fig. 73j) with small process on outer posterior surface of coxa. Inner coxal seta long and plumose in legs 1-3, but short, 30 μm, and smooth in leg 4 (fig. 74c). Inner margin of basis with row of hairs in legs 1-3 but smooth in leg 4. Exopod of leg 4 177 μm long. Endopod with first segment 39 x 29 μm, its inner distal feathered seta 47 μm; second segment 76 μm long without processes, 79 μm with processes, 21 μm wide, its 2 terminal barbed spines 26 μm and 40 μm. Outer margin of both segments with small spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 74d) with free segment elongate, subrectangular, 68 x 18 μm, ratio 3.78:1, without fine ornamentation. Two distal smooth setae 42 μm and 78 μm. Adjacent dorsal seta 31 μm.

Leg 6 represented by 2 very small setae on genital area (fig. 72c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs grayish black.

**Male.—** Body (fig. 74e) more slender than in female. Length 1.19 mm (1.08-1.24 mm) and greatest width 0.35 mm (0.33-0.38 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.31 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.84:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.09:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 74f) 57 x 122 μm. Genital segment 263 x 208 μm, longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 56 x 86, 59 x 75, 39 x 63, and 41 x 63 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 74f) 75 x 27 μm, ratio 2.8:1, little longer than in female but similar in other respects.

Surface of body as in female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna resembling that of female but 3 long aesthetes added (at locations shown by dots in fig. 73a). Distal aesthete on second segment 221 μm long; length of entire first antenna 263 μm without terminal setae. Second antenna with broad flat spines along inner margin of first and second segments (fig. 75a), otherwise as in female.

Mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla similar to those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 75b) resembling that of *Paramolgus timendus* (see below). Claw 247 μm long including terminal lamella.

Ventral area posterior to maxillipeds as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented as in female. Sexual dimorphism in geniculate endopod of leg 1 (fig. 75c), with third segment 80 μm long and armed as 1,2,4, its large recurved
clawlike spine 70 \( \mu m \) and bearing 2 rows of prominent spines. Otherwise legs 1-4 as in female. Legs 2-4 not showing sexual dimorphism.

Leg 5 (fig. 75d) with unornamented free segment 29 \( \times \) 10 \( \mu m \), ratio 2.9:1. Two terminal setae 35 \( \mu m \) and 36 \( \mu m \). Adjacent dorsal seta 44 \( \mu m \). All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 75e) with 2 setae 29 \( \mu m \) and 44 \( \mu m \).

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name *alcynicus* is a combination of the generic name of the host and the Latin suffix -icus meaning belonging to.

Remarks.—*Paramolgus alcyoniicus* may be distinguished from those congeners in which the female has ornamentation on the free segment of leg 5, the genital segment in the female is not subrectangular but has a distinctly different form, or the average length of the body is longer or shorter than in the new species. The male of *P. alcyoniicus* may be recognized by its larger size from those seven congeners in which the endopod of leg 1 is geniculate and shows strong sexual dimorphism (see Remarks under *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov., below).

**Paramolgus centor** spec. nov.
(figs. 76a-h, 77a-i, 78a-h)

Type material.—12 \( \varphi \), 8 \( \sigma \), from *Paralemnalia thyrsoides* (Ehrenberg), in 3 m, eastern side of Ile Malie, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°20′35″S, 166°25′10″E, 8.vi.1971. Holotype \( \varphi \) (RMNH F 885), allotype \( \sigma \) (RMNH F 886), and 15 paratypes (9 \( \varphi \), 6 \( \sigma \)) (RMNH F 887).

Other specimens.—From *Paralemnalia thyrsoides*: 18 \( \varphi \), 19 \( \sigma \), in 3 m, southwestern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas 04°31′55″S, 129°52′12″E, 5.v.1975 (USNM 239187); 19 \( \varphi \), 6 \( \sigma \) in 3 m, Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas, 01°50′00″S, 127°30′45″E, 30.v.1975; 2 \( \sigma \), in 10 m, southern shore of Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, 04°32′05″S, 129°52′30″E, 26.iv.1975.

Female.—Body (fig. 76a) with broad prosome. Length 1.19 mm (1.06-1.27 mm) and greatest width 0.51 mm (0.48-0.53 mm), based on 6 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness at level of postoral protuberance 0.43 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 set off from head by weak dorsal furrow. Epimera of segment bearing leg 2 pointed, those of other segments rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.35:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.48:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 76b) 88 \( \times \) 221 \( \mu m \). Genital segment 187 \( \times \) 208 \( \mu m \), slightly wider than long, in dorsal view with smooth lateral margins, broadest in anterior half of segment and tapering posteriorly. Genital areas located dorsolaterally just in front of middle of segment. Each area (fig. 76c) with 2 minute setae. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 91 \( \times \) 127, 68 \( \times \) 101, and 60 \( \times \) 91 \( \mu m \). Posterodorsal margin of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 76d) unornamented, 68 \( \times \) 39 \( \mu m \), ratio 1.74:1. Outer lateral seta 73 \( \mu m \), dorsal seta unusually short, 26 \( \mu m \), outermost terminal seta 86 \( \mu m \), and innermost terminal seta 81 \( \mu m \). All these setae smooth. Two long terminal setae 198 \( \mu m \) (outer) and 220 \( \mu m \) (inner), both with unusually long and widely spaced lateral spinules.

Surface of body without visible sensilla.

Egg sac (fig. 76e) 380 \( \times \) 275 \( \mu m \), containing approximately 9 large eggs 112-148
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

73

μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 76f) raised in lateral view, in ventral view with posteroventral margin not well developed. First antenna (fig. 76g) 313 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 44 (70 μm along anterior margin), 81, 42, 39, 36, 26, and 20 μm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 76h) 210 μm long, 4-segmented, formula 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 setules. Fourth segment 53 μm along outer side, 34 μm along inner side, and 26 μm wide. Claw 42 μm.

Labrum (fig. 77a) with 2 laterally flaring posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 77b) with prominent scalelike area bearing marginal spinules. Paragnath (fig. 77a) rounded lobe with hairlike setules. First maxilla (fig. 77c) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 77d) slender, second segment with row of slender evenly graduated teeth on outer side of lash. Proximal outer seta on second segment unusually long, 17 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 77f) with sclerite in front of intercoxal plate of leg 1 and only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 77g-i, 78a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Inner coxal seta on leg 4 43 μm long. Leg 4 with exopod 135 μm. Endopod with first segment 31 x 24 μm, its plumose inner distal seta 51 μm; second segment 65 μm long, 21 μm in greatest width, 13 μm in least width. Two terminal spines 42 μm and 27 μm. Inner margins of both segments with strong lateral setules.

Leg 5 (fig. 78b) with unornamented rectangular free segment 39 x 18 μm, ratio 2.17:1, its terminal setae 47 μm and 65 μm. Dorsal seta 47 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 minute setae on genital area (fig. 76c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.— Body (fig. 78c) relatively more elongate than in female, but prosome similarly broadened. Length 1.01 mm (0.99-1.08 mm) and greatest width 0.40 mm (0.39-0.44 mm), based on 6 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.35 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.46:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.11:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 78d) 49 x 161 μm. Genital segment subquadrate, 190 x 208 μm, slightly longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 47 x 86, 49 x 75, 39 x 63, and 49 x 65 μm.

Caudal ramus similar to that of female but smaller, 55 x 26 μm, ratio 2.12:1.

Surface of body without sensilla.

Rostrum like that of female. First segment similar to that of female, but 3 long aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 76g), with aesthete on fourth segment 220 μm long. Second antenna, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 78e) elongate, slender, second segment with 2 inner setae and 2 rows of spines, one inner marginal row containing 4 relatively large spines, other inner surficial row with many small spines. Claw 179 μm including terminal lamella, 176 μm without lamella. Concave margin of claw with prominent, often pointed, process.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female. Slight sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopod of leg 1 (fig. 78f), with outer terminal spiniform process promi-
nent and digitiform. Legs 2-4 without sexual dimorphism. Leg 4 in 1 male with left
exopod having third segment with abnormal armature of IV,1,5 (fig. 78g); right endo-
pod with armature of this segment normal, II,1,5.

Leg 5 resembling that of female but free segment smaller, 21 x 10.5 μm, ratio 2:1.
Leg 6 (fig. 78h) with 2 slender setae 42 μm and 49 μm.
Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.— The specific name centor, Greek centor, one who goads or spurs,
alludes to the imagined function of the process on the concave side of the male max-
illiped.

Remarks.— Paramolgus centor differs from nearly all congeners by its lack of
sexual dimorphism in the formula for the third endopod segment of leg 1. Only one
species, Paramolgus clavatus (Humes & Ho, 1968), lacks such sexual dimorphism.
Both P. centor and P. clavatus show no sexual dimorphism in the second antenna, and
both have an unornamented free segment in leg 5.

Paramolgus centor may be distinguished from P. clavatus which has the following
features: (1) a body length in the female of 2.27 mm (2.19-2.37 mm), (2) a caudal
ramus in the female with the ratio of 3.7:1, (3) a very broad prosome with a length to
width ratio of 1.08:1, (4) a relatively short lash on the second maxilla with two large
spines and two spinules, and (5) the claw of the male maxilliped with a smooth con-
cave margin.

The specimens from Goenoeng Api in the Moluccas are smaller than the type
specimens, the length of the female being 0.84 mm (0.79-0.94 mm) and the greatest
width 0.37 mm (0.34-0.40 mm), the length of the male being 0.78 mm (0.73-0.80 mm)
and the greatest width 0.31 mm (0.28-0.33 mm), based on 10 specimens of both sexes.
In details of the external anatomy, however, the Moluccan species are like those from
New Caledonia.

**Paramolgus clavatus** (Humes & Ho, 1968)


*Paramolgus clavatus*; Humes & Stock, 1973: 274.

Hosts.— *Lemnalia longiramus* Verseveldt: Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Stock,
1973). *Lemnalia cervicornis* (May): Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Stock,
1973). *Lemnalia crassicaulis* Verseveldt: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes &
Caledonia (Humes, 1975).

**Paramolgus congruus** spec. nov.

*(figs. 79a-h, 80a-k, 81a-g)*

Type material.— 22 ¯♀, 32 ♂♂, from *Parerythropodium fulvum* (Forskål) fuscum (Thomson &
Henderson), in 0.5 m, Antsamantsara, north of Madirokely, Nosy Bé, northwestern Madagascar,
31.x.1960. Holotype ¯♀ (RMNH F 888), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 889), and 45 paratypes (17 ¯♀, 28 ♂♂)
(RMNH F 890).
Other specimens.—1♀, 19♂♂, from *Parerythropodium fulvum fuscum*, in 15 cm, Pte. Mahatsinjo, Nosy Bé, 11.viii.1960; 17♀♀, 20♂♂, from same host species, in 20 cm, Antsamantsara, Nosy Bé, 6.xi.1960 (USNM 239188); 5♀♀, 4♂♂, from same host species, in 1 m, Ambariobe, near Nosy Bé, 15.i.1964.

Female.—Body (fig. 79a) with broadened prosome. Length 0.86 mm (0.77-0.94 mm) and greatest width 0.36 mm (0.33-0.38 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.25 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 demarcated dorsally from head by strong transverse furrow. Epimera of segment bearing leg 2 rounded and expanded, those of segments bearing legs 3 and 4 bluntly rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.46:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.58:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 79b) 44 x 143 μm. Genital segment 165 x 179 μm, slightly wider than long, in dorsal view with lateral margins very slightly flattened, posterior fourth of segment narrowing. Genital areas located dorsolaterally just posterior to middle of segment. Each genital area (fig. 79c) with 2 very small setae approximately 7 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 39 x 78, 31 x 68, and 44 x 65 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 79d) 36 x 21 μm, ratio 1.71:1, unornamented. Outer lateral seta 34 μm, dorsal seta 15 μm, outermost terminal seta 34 μm, and innermost terminal seta 70 μm, all smooth. Two long median terminal setae 94 μm (outer) and 130 μm (inner), both with few delicate lateral setules. One female with both caudal rami showing indentation on inner margin as in fig. 79e.

Dorsal surface of body unornamented, without visible sensilla.

Entire egg sac not seen, but single eggs 60-68 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 79f) narrow and linguiform, posteroventrally subacute. First antenna (fig. 79g) 192 μm long not including apical setae. Lengths of its 7 segments: 16 (42 μm along anterior margin), 65, 16, 27, 26, 21, and 18 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 79h) robust, 169 μm long not including claw and 4-segmented. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + several setae. Fourth segment 39 μm along outer side, 24 μm along inner side, and 21 μm wide. Claw 30 μm.

Labrum (fig. 80a) with 2 lobes truncate posteroventrally. Mandible (fig. 80b) with scalelike area forming angle, and with hyaline weakly striated fringe. Paragnath small lobe as in congeners. First maxilla (fig. 80c) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 80d), maxilliped (fig. 80e), and ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs resembling in major features those of congeners.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 80f,g,i,j) segmented and armed as in congeners. Outer seta on basis of leg 1 small; inner seta on coxa of legs 1-3 long and plumose but greatly reduced and smooth, 6 μm, in leg 4. Leg 4 (fig. 80j) with exopod 94 μm long. Endopod, much shorter than exopod, with first segment 20 x 17.5 μm, its distal inner seta 28 μm. Second segment 32 x 16.5 μm, its 2 terminal spines 18.5 μm and 32 μm. Both segments with delicate setules along outer margin. One female with abnormal left endopod of leg 2 as in fig. 80h.

Leg 5 (fig. 80k) with unornamented free segment 29 x 13 μm, its 2 terminal setae 23 μm and 26 μm. Adjacent dorsal seta 16 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 79c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, ovary slightly greenish, eye red.
Male.—Body (fig. 81a) with prosome resembling that of female. Length 0.72 mm (0.68-0.75 mm) and greatest width 0.28 mm (0.26-0.30 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.22 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.39:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.22:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 81b) 39 x 146 μm. Genital segment 161 x 159 μm, about as long as wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 26 x 49, 24 x 45, 21 x 43, and 31 x 46 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 81b) 31 x 15.5 μm, ratio 2:1, relatively little longer than in female.

Surface of body unornamented as in female.

Rostrum similar to that of female. First antenna like that of female, but 3 aesthetes added (at points shown by dots in fig. 79g). Second antenna like that of female.

Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla resembling those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 81c) small, in major respects similar to that of congeners. Claw 90 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.

Legs 1-4 like those of female, but third segment of endopod of leg 1 with I,1,4 (fig. 81d).

Leg 5 (fig. 81e) with unornamented free segment 23 x 8 μm. Armature as in female.

Leg 6 (fig. 81f) with 2 slender setae approximately 23 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 81g), attached to female in pairs, oval, 148 x 71 μm, not including neck.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name congruus, Latin meaning agreeing or suitable, alludes to the general agreement of characters with the concept of the genus.

Remarks.—In 19 species of Paramolgus the free segment of leg 5 of the female is ornamented to some degree with spinules, thus differing from Paramolgus congruus. Among the remaining species, which have leg 5 unornamented, two of them, Paramolgus clavatus and Paramolgus inconstans Humes & Dojiri, 1979, have the caudal ramus of the female more than 3.5:1. In two other species, Paramolgus alcyoniicus, described above, and Paramolgus pollicaris Humes & Dojiri, 1979, the female genital segment is subcylindrical, not laterally expanded as in the new species. In Paramolgus centor, described above, the male lacks the usual sexually dimorphic formula of I,1,4 for the third segment of the endopod of leg 1 and the claw of the male maxilliped has a prominent pointed process on its concave margin. In Paramolgus modicus spec. nov., see below, the length of the female is 1.23 mm (1.13-1.32 mm), the second antenna shows sexual dimorphism, and the endopod of leg 4 is approximately as long as the exopod.

**Paramolgus eniwetokensis** Humes, 1973


Host.—*Lobophytum pauciflorum* (Ehrenberg): Enewetak Atoll, Marshall Islands
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS


**Paramolgus extendens** Humes & Dojiri, 1979


Host.— *Cespitularia multipinnata* (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979c).

**Paramolgus inconstans** Humes & Dojiri, 1979

*Paramolgus inconstans* Humes & Dojiri, 1979a: 567, figs. 55-80.

Hosts.— Lobophytum crassum von Marenzeller: Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979a). Lobophytum pauciflorum (Ehrenberg) (new host): 1 ♂, 3 ♀♂, in 2 m, west of Ile Mando, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18’59”S, 166°09’30”E, 5.vii.1971 (RMNH F 891).

**Paramolgus litophyticus** Humes & Dojiri, 1979


Host.— Litophyton acutifolium Kükenthal: Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979b).

**Paramolgus modicus** spec. nov.

(figs. 82a-g, 83a-j, 84a-i)

Type material.— 8 ♂♀, 16 ♂♂, from 1 colony of *Lobophytum latilobatum* Verseveldt, in 1 m, Nosy N’Tangam, near Nosy Bé, northwestern Madagascar, 21.vii.1967. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 892), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 893), and 19 paratypes (5 ♂♀, 14 ♂♂) (RMNH F 894).

Female.— Body (fig. 82a) with moderately broad prosome. Length 1.23 mm (1.13-1.32 mm) and greatest width 0.50 mm (0.48-0.55 mm), based on 8 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.37 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of segment bearing leg 1 small, but those of segments bearing legs 2-4 conspicuous and rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.60:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.83:1.
Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 82b) 91 x 140 μm. Genital segment elongate, 143 x 122 μm, ratio 1.17:1, with 2 small swollen areas laterally. Genital areas located just anterior to midregion of segment at level of anterior swellings. Each area (fig. 82c) with 2 very small setae 8 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 55 x 71, 36 x 70, and 57 x 68 μm. Posteroverentral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 82d) short, 42 x 29 μm, ratio 1.45:1. Outer lateral seta 50 μm, outermost terminal seta 104 μm, and dorsal seta 22 μm, all smooth. Innermost terminal seta 220 μm with lateral setules, those on inner margin longer than those on outer side. Two median terminal setae 330 μm (outer) and 495 μm (inner), both with conspicuous lateral setules.

Dorsal surface of body smooth, lacking visible sensilla.

Egg sac (fig. 82e) elongate, 550 x 300 μm, containing many eggs 40-44 μm in diameter.

Rostrum (fig. 82f) very broadly rounded posterovertrally. First antenna (fig. 82g) 390 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 44 (55 μm along anterior margin), 130, 26, 55, 44, 35, and 29 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 83a) 253 μm long not including claw, 4-segmented, with formula 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 4 setae. Fourth segment 57 μm along outer side, 50 μm along inner side, and 21 μm wide. Claw 42 μm.

Labrum (fig. 83b) with 2 posterovertral lobes. Mandible (fig. 83c) resembling that in congeners. Paragnath a small lobe. First maxilla (fig. 83d) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 83e) with first spine on lash large and dentiform, as in Paramolgus quadranigulus, described below. Maxilliped (fig. 83f) resembling in major respects that of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 83g) slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 83h-j,84a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 with small outer lobe on posterior surface of coxa. Inner margin of basis with long plumose seta in legs 1-3, but this seta in leg 4 short, 20 μm. Leg 4 with exopod 131 μm long. First segment of endopod 42 x 24 μm including terminal spinous process, its plumose seta 65 μm. Second segment 91 x 15.5 μm including terminal spiniform process and width taken at middle, its 2 terminal unequal spines 68 μm and 16 μm. Outer margins of both endopod segments with spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 84b) with unornamented free segment elongate, 47 μm long. 16 μm wide at small proximal inner expansion. Two terminal setae 47 μm and 55 μm. Dorsal seta 39 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 very small setae on genital area (fig. 82c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Male.—Body (fig. 84c) more slender than in female. Length 0.87 mm (0.86-0.89 mm) and greatest width 0.30 mm (0.30-0.31 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.23 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.60:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.26:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 84d) 42 x 81 μm. Genital segment 166 x 146 μm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 31 x 57, 34 x 55, 26 x 52, and 36 x 53 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 84d) quadrate, 23 x 23 μm, armed as in female.
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

Surface of body unornamented as in female.
Rostrum like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 82g). Second antenna (fig. 84e) resembling that of female but showing sexual dimorphism, first segment having several spinules near seta, second segment having long pectinate row of small spinules near inner margin, few small spinules on inner margin distal to seta.
Mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla as in female. Maxilliped (fig. 84f) armed as in congeners. Claw 195 µm.
Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in female.
Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except sexual dimorphism in leg 1, with third segment of endopod having formula 1,1,4 (fig. 84g).
Leg 5 (fig. 84h) with unornamented free segment 18 x 10 µm, ratio 1.81:1, its 2 terminal setae 21 µm and 42 µm. Dorsal seta 39 µm. All setae smooth.
Leg 6 (fig. 84i) with both setae approximately 30 µm long.
Spermatophore not seen.
Colour as in female.
Etymology.— The specific name modicus, Latin meaning moderate, having a proper measure, alludes to the moderate expression of features in this species.
Remarks.— Females of Paramolgus modicus may be distinguished from congeners by a combination of three characters: (1) the short caudal ramus, ratio 1.45:1, (2) the elongate genital segment with two pairs of small lateral swellings, and (3) the unornamented elongate free segment of leg 5 with a small inner proximal expansion.

Paramolgus nephtheanus Humes, 1980


Paramolgus ostentus Humes, 1973

Paramolgus ostentus Humes, 1973: 144, figs. 30-47.

Paramolgus pollicaris Humes & Dojiri, 1979

Paramolgus pollicaris Humes & Dojiri, 1979c: 56, figs. 28-57.
Host.—*Cespitularia multipinnata* (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979c).

**Paramolgus prominulus** Humes, 1980

*Paramolgus prominulus* Humes, 1980: 54, figs. 28-40.


**Paramolgus quadrangulus** spec. nov.

(figs. 85a-f, 86a-i, 87a-f, 88a-j)

Type material.—111♀♀, 72♂♂, from *Sinularia dura* (Pratt), in 2 m, west of Ile Maître, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°20'05"S, 166°24'05"E, 20.vi.1971. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 896), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 897), and 175 paratypes (106♀♀, 69♂♂) (RMNH F 898).

Other specimens.—From *Sinularia dura*: 35♀♀, 7♂♂, in 2 m, west of Ile Maître, near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°20'05"S, 166°24'05"E, 11.vi.1971; 55♀♀, 57♂♂, in 2 m, north of Pointe Pontillon, Noumea, 22°18'18"S, 166°25'53"E, 28.vi.1971; 38♀♀, 44♂♂, in 3 m, west of Ile Ngou, north of Noumea, 22°13'44"S, 166°23'01"E, 29.vii.1971; 129♀♀, 86♂♂, in 3 m, west of Ile Ngou, west of Noumea, 22°13'44"S, 166°23'01"E, 3.viii.1971 (USNM 239189); 1♂, in 10 m, Poelau Gomumu, Moluccas, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975.

Female.—Body (fig. 85a) with broad flattened prosome. Length 1.04 mm (1.00-1.09 mm) and greatest width 0.56 mm (0.52-0.58 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.25 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 fused with cephalosome. Segment bearing leg 2 separated from cephalosome by dorsal transverse furrow. Epimera of segment bearing leg 2 pointed posteriorly, those of segments bearing legs 3 and 4 rounded; edges of these segments crenulated (fig. 85b). Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.20:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 2.06:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 85c) 62 x 146 μm, dorsally with pair of lateral projections either rounded or with slight point as in fig. 87f. Genital segment 130 x 130 μm, with lateral margins constricted both anteriorly and posteriorly. Genital areas located dorsolaterally in posterior half of segment. Each area (fig. 85d) with 2 small setae about 10 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 52 x 68, 42 x 65, and 49 x 62 μm. Posteroverentral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 85e) nearly quadrate, 31 x 29 μm, ratio 1.07:1. Outer lateral seta 47 μm, dorsal seta 68 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 34 μm, lightly haired. Innermost terminal seta 148 μm and feathered. Two long median terminal setae 407 μm (outer) and 670 μm (inner), both with lateral setules.
Dorsal surface of prosome with few sensilla (fig. 85a) and ventral surfaces of epimera of segments bearing legs 2-4 with few refractile points (fig. 85b).

Egg sac (fig. 85f) elongate, 760 x 170 μm, containing many eggs 44-49 μm in diameter.

Rostral area (fig. 86a) weakly developed and incomplete posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 86b) 407 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 78 (88 μm along anterior margin), 150, 25, 56, 29, 29, and 23 μm, respectively. Formula for armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 86c) 4-segmented, 229 μm long including claw. Formula: 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 setae. Fourth segment 73 μm along outer edge, 43 μm along inner edge, and 23 μm wide. Claw 47 μm.

Labrum (fig. 86d) with 2 posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 86e) resembling that of congeners, but outer convex edge having prominent slender teeth on scale, followed by minutely serrated edge on hyaline area. Paragnath (fig. 86d) small lobe with few hairlike setules. First maxilla (fig. 86f) with 3 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 86g,h) 2-segmented, second segment with very minute proximal setule, blunt smooth surficial posterior seta, inner spine with lateral setules, and terminating in flagellum having unilaterally 1 prominent large spine followed by graded series of more slender spines. Maxilliped (fig. 86i) resembling that of congeners.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 87a) only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (fig. 87b-e) segmented and armed as in other species of genus. Outer seta on basis unusually long, in leg 1 100 μm, compared to length of 95 μm for entire exopod. In legs 1-3, proximal outer spine on third segment of exopod small, 13 μm, as compared to 21 μm for next distal spine. Leg 4 (fig. 87e) with exopod 96 μm long, and inner seta on coxa minute, only 3 μm. Endopod with first segment 29 x 13 μm, its inner seta 16 μm. Second segment elongate 78 x 10 μm, including terminal process, its finely barbed spines 13 μm (outer) and 35 μm (inner). Both segments of endopod with hairlike setules along inner margin.

Leg 5 (fig. 87f) with free segment 29 x 12 μm, ornamented on its anterior outer edge with few minute spinules, its 2 setae both approximately 36 μm. Dorsal adjacent seta about 26 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 85d).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs gray.

Male.—Body (fig. 88a) more slender than in female. Length 0.82 mm (0.77-0.89 mm) and greatest width 0.36 mm (0.34-0.40 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.20 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.5:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.65:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 88b) 34 x 83 μm, lacking pair of projections seen in female. Genital segment 156 x 143 μm, longer than wide. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 29 x 44, 31 x 44, 30 x 44, and 30 x 47 μm.

Caudal ramus quadrate, 23 x 23 μm, resembling that of female.

Surface of body ornamented as in female.

Rostral area like that of female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at locations indicated by dots in fig. 86b). Second antenna, labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female.
Maxilliped (fig. 88c) slender. Armature similar to that in congener. Claw 170 μm including terminal lamella.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 88d) differing from that of female in having pair of anteriorly directed bars in front of median sclerotization.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female, except for sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopods of legs 1-3. Endopod of leg 1 (fig. 88e) with I, I, 4, its 2 spines from proximal to distal 11 μm and 19 μm. Endopod of leg 2 (fig. 88f) with spines on third segment 8, 6.5, and 10 μm (shorter than in female, 13, 11.5, and 12 μm). Endopod of leg 3 (fig. 88g) with spines on third segment 8, 10, and 15 μm (shorter than in female, 15.5, 15, and 17 μm). Leg 4 like that of female.

Leg 5 (fig. 88h) with free segment 20 x 5.5 μm, its 2 setae about 34 μm, and dorsal adjacent seta 23 μm. All setae naked.

Leg 6 (fig. 88i) with 2 setae approximately 21 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 88j) 150 x 65 μm, not including neck, attached to female singly or in pairs. In exceptional case illustrated, 3 spermatophores cemented to genital segment and 2 to segment bearing leg 5.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name quadrangulus, Latin meaning quadrangular, alludes to the quadrate nature of the caudal ramus and female genital segment.

Remarks.—The combination of the following two characters found in Paramolgus quadrangulus serves to distinguish the new species from its congeners: (1) the quadrate caudal ramus, and (2) the long outer seta on the basis of leg 1. Only P. spathophorus (Humes & Ho, 1968) shows these two features. However, in P. spathophorus the female genital segment is wider than long with two large pointed bladelike processes on the genital area, the lash on the second maxilla lacks a large initial spine, and the free segment of leg 5 in the female is elongate, 6:1.

Paramolgus resectus Humes & Dojiri, 1979

Host.—Litophyton stuhlmanni (May): Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979b).

Paramolgus spathophorus (Humes & Ho, 1968)

Hosts.—Sarcophyton trocheliophorum von Marenzeller: Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Ho, 1968c; Humes & Stock, 1973). The host was originally reported as Sarcophyton glaucum, but Dr. Verseveldt later changed the identification to Sarcophyton trocheliophorum. Sarcophyton acutangulum (von Marenzeller): Region of Nosy Bé, Madagascar (Humes & Stock, 1973; Humes, 1982); near Noumea, New

**Paramolgus subincisus** spec. nov. ([figs. 89a-g, 90a-i, 91a-j])

Type material.— 3♀♀, 4♂♂, from 15 colonies of ?*Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas, 02°59'30"S, 128°03'30"E, 15.v.1975. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 901), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 902), and 74 paratypes (34♀♀, 40♂♂) (RMNH F 903).

Other specimens.— 2♀♀, 1♂, from 7 colonies of ?*Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Gomumu, south of Obi, Moluccas, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975; 1♀, from 4 colonies of ?*Xenia* spec., in 3 m, Poelau Gomumu, 01°50'00"S, 127°30'54"E, 30.v.1975; 4♀♀, 4♂♂, from 9 colonies of *Heteroxenia* spec., on reef south of Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia, 22°11'50"S, 166°59'E, 23.vi.1971 (USNM 239190).

Female.— Body ([fig. 89a]) relatively slender, prosome moderately pointed anteriorly. Length 1.67 mm (1.51-1.93 mm) and greatest width 0.61 (0.53-0.68 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.52 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated from head by weak transverse dorsal furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 narrowly rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.74:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.54:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 ([fig. 89b]) 121 x 180 μm. Genital segment 192 x 198 μm (greatest width in anterior third), in dorsal view essentially subquadrate, with lateral margins showing 2 slight expansions. Genital areas situated dorsolaterally in anterior or half of segment immediately posterior to anterior expansions. Each area ([fig. 89c]) with 2 small setae 10 μm and 13 μm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 83 x 125, 60 x 117, and 99 x 110 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus ([fig. 89d]) moderately elongate, 109 x 52 μm, ratio 2.10:1. Outer lateral seta 100 μm, outermost terminal seta 145 μm, and innermost terminal seta 250 μm, all with lateral setules. Dorsal seta short, 35 μm, and smooth. Two median terminal setae 360 μm (outer) and 550 μm (inner), both smooth and having abrupt notch-like constrictions. Terminal ventral flange with very small marginal spinules.

Dorsal surface of body with few refractile points and sensilla on urosome. Egg sacs seen only as fragments, eggs 99-112 μm in diameter.

Rostrum ([fig. 89e]) incompletely formed posteroventrally. First antenna ([fig. 89f])
539 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 55 (109 μm along anterior margin), 130, 36, 104, 86, 65, and 26 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 89g) 396 μm long including claw, 4-segmented, with formula 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 setules. Fourth segment 66 μm along outer side, 42 μm along inner side, and greatest width 29 μm.

Labrum (fig. 90a) with 2 broad, rounded, posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 90b) with basal part constricted, forming slender “waist.” Scalelike area with row of very small spinules. Paragnath small lobe (fig. 90a). First maxilla (fig. 90c) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 90d) armed as in congeners, but proximal outer area of lash much expanded with row of graduated teeth. Maxilliped (fig. 90e) also armed as in congeners. Larger seta on second segment bent and with minute spinules distally. Terminal process on third segment with row of 5 small spinules.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 90f) slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 90g-i, 91a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 with coxa having outer posterior rounded lobe. Exopod with spines on third segment having stronger lateral spinules than those on first and second segments. Spine on third segment of endopod shaped like bowling pin. Inner margin of basis with row of setules in legs 1-3 but smooth in leg 4. Leg 4 with inner coxal seta smooth, 21 μm long. Exopod of leg 4 247 μm long. First segment of endopod 57 μm without terminal spiniform processes, 68 μm with these processes, and 52 μm wide, its distal plumose seta 88 μm. Second segment 148 μm long without processes, 161 μm with processes, 44 μm wide proximally, 31 μm wide distally, its 2 terminal barbed spines 26 μm and 48 μm. First segment with small spinules along outer margin. Second segment with outer margin having similar small spinules on proximal half but fewer and larger spinules on distal half.

Leg 5 (fig. 91b) with large free segment 265 μm long, 91 μm wide at proximal inner expansion, approximately 52 μm wide distal to expansion. Expansion abruptly set off from rest of segment. Two subterminal setae 34 μm and 42 μm, both slender and smooth. Dorsal seta unusually short, 30 μm, and naked. Outer dorsal surface of free segment beyond level of expansion ornamented with many small spinules.

Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 89c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray with occasionally orange globules, eye red.

Male.—Body (fig. 91c) slender. Length 1.33 mm (1.24-1.31 mm) and greatest width 0.40 mm (0.36-0.43 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.32 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.79:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.18:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 91d) 68 x 159 μm. Genital segment elongate, 295 x 253 μm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 52 x 105, 55 x 105, 33 x 101, and 75 x 104 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 91d) 91 x 47 μm, ratio 1.94:1, armed as in female.

Surface of body without obvious surficial ornamentation.

Rostrum as in female. First antenna similar to that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 89f). Second antenna (fig. 91e) with many spinules on inner surfaces of first and second segments, but otherwise as in female.
Mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 91f) segmented and armed as in congeners. Second segment with only 1 row of spinules. Claw 318 μm long including terminal lamella.

Legs 1-4 segmented and armed as in female except for endopod of leg 1 (fig. 91g) with third segment I, I, 4, its 2 spines 46 μm and 44 μm, both with extremely minute lateral barbules.

Leg 5 (fig. 91h) with elongate unornamented free segment 44 x 14 μm, its 2 setae approximately 26 μm. Dorsal seta 23 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 91i) with 2 slender setae 29 μm and 31 μm.

Spermatophore (fig. 91j), attached to female, 297 x 109 μm.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name subincisus, a combination of Latin sub-, meaning somewhat, and subincisus, meaning cut into or incised, alludes to the indentation on the free segment of leg 5 in the female and to the small abrupt constrictions on the two long median terminal setae on the caudal rami of both sexes.

Remarks.—Four criteria may be used collectively to distinguish Paramolgus subincisus from its congeners: (1) the body length less than 1 mm, (2) the genital segment of the female of very different form, (3) leg 5 of the female not ornamented with spinules and lacking a proximal expansion marked off by an abrupt incision, and (4) the endopod of leg 1 in the male strongly geniculate. The application of these criteria establishes the identity of P. incisus, where the body length is more than 1 mm, the genital segment of the female is subquadrate, leg 5 of the female has a large free segment 265 x 91 μm ornamented with spinules with the proximal expansion marked off by an abrupt incision, and the endopod of leg 1 in the male is not geniculate.

Paramolgus subincisus resembles P. timendus spec. nov., described below, in the form of its leg 5 in the female, but marked differences are to be seen in the shape of the genital segment, the nature of the second maxilla, and the two spines on the third segment of the endopod of leg 1.

The two long insected setae on the caudal rami provide a unique recognition character readily seen without dissection. No other species in the genus has similar setae.

Paramolgus timendus spec. nov.
(figs. 92a-g, 93a-i, 94a-c, 95a-g, 96a-e)

Type material.—148 ♀♀, 429 ♂♂, from 3 colonies of Alcyonium simplex Thomson & Dean, in 2 m, west of Ile Ngou, north of Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°13′44″S, 166°23′01″E, 29.vii.1971. Holotype ♀ (RMNH F 904), allotype ♂ (RMNH F 905), and 570 paratypes (144 ♀♀, 426 ♂♂) (RMNH F 906).

Other specimens.—10 ♀♀, 11 ♂♂, from 1 colony of Alcyonium simplex, in 2 m, Rocher à la Voile, Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18′24″S, 166°25′50″E, 2.viii.1971; 1 ♂, from 1 colony of Alcyonium simplex, in 0.5 m, western side of Ile Maitre, near Noumea, 22°20′05″S, 166°24′05″E, 11.vi.1971; 1 ♂, from 1 colony of Alcyonium molle Thomson & Dean, in 3 m, Poelau Marsegoe, Moluccas 02°59′30″S, 128°03′30″E, 15.v.1975.

Female.—Body (fig. 92a) with moderately broad prosome. Length 1.88 mm (1.72-2.01 mm) and greatest width 0.63 mm (0.61-0.68 mm), based on 10 specimens.
Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.50 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 separated dorsally from head by weak transverse furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.60:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.71:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 92b) 104 x 273 μm. Genital segment 330 x 231 μm, in dorsal view with anterior two-thirds rounded and posterior third with parallel lateral margins. Genital areas situated dorsally at level of widest part of segment. Each area (fig. 93c) with 2 setae 7 μm long. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 104 x 127, 70 x 114, and 78 x 117 μm. Posteroventral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 93d) elongate, 133 x 48 μm, ratio 2.77:1. Outer lateral seta 156 μm, dorsal seta 40 μm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 198 μm, innermost terminal seta 231 μm, and 2 median terminal setae 264 μm (outer) and 340 μm (inner), all these setae with lateral setules. Terminal ventral flange of ramus with minute marginal spinules.

Dorsal surface of body smooth, without visible sensilla.

Egg sac (fig. 92e) elongate oval, 533 x 286 μm, containing many eggs 110-120 μm in diameter. Abnormal egg sac (fig. 92f) 396 x 280 μm, containing fewer eggs.

Rostrum (fig. 93g) rounded posteroventrally. First antenna (fig. 93a) 540 μm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 39 (80 μm along anterior margin), 153, 36, 86, 78, 68, and 39 μm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13, 6, 3, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 93b) 400 μm long including claw, 4-segmented, with formula 1, 1, 3, and 1 claw + 5 setae (largest seta as in fig. 93c). Fourth segment 112 μm along outer side, 74 μm along inner side, and 31 μm wide. Claw 86 μm.

Labrum (fig. 93d) with 2 posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 93e) resembling that of Paramolgus nephtheanus Humes, 1980. Paragnath small lobe with spinules (fig. 93d). First maxilla (fig. 93f) with 4 setae. Second maxilla (fig. 93g) and maxilliped (fig. 93h) differing only slightly from those of P. nephtheanus.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 93i) only slightly protuberant.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 94a-c,95a) segmented and armed as in congeners. Leg 1 with outer hyaline rounded lobe on coxa. Inner margin of basis with row of setules in legs 1-3 but smooth in leg 4. Leg 4 with inner coxal seta smooth, 42 μm long. Exopod of leg 4 208 μm long. Endopod with first segment 52 μm long without processes, 60 μm with processes, and 42 μm wide, its inner feathered seta 117 μm; second segment 96 μm long without processes, 112 μm with processes, 31 μm in greatest width, 21 μm in least width, its 2 terminal barbed spines 30 μm and 63 μm. Outer margin of both segments with small spinules.

Leg 5 (fig. 95b) with free segment hatchet-shaped, 146 μm long, 73 μm wide at proximal expansion, 23 μm wide near distal end, bearing 2 unequal setae 30 μm and 68 μm. Dorsal seta 44 μm. All 3 setae smooth. Free segment ornamented along outer surface with small spines.

Leg 6 represented by 2 small setae on genital area (fig. 92c).

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red, egg sacs grayish black.

Male.— Body (fig. 95c) slender. Length 1.38 mm (1.31-1.54 mm) and greatest
width 0.37 mm (0.34-0.43 mm), based on 10 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.31 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.96:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.29:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 95d) 47 x 122 μm. Genital segment elongate, 273 x 218 μm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 48 x 84, 48 x 78, 34 x 72, and 44 x 75 μm.

Caudal ramus (fig. 95e) 140 x 33 μm, ratio 4.2:1, relatively longer than in female but otherwise similar.

Surface of body unornamented as in female.

Rostrum like that of female. First antenna resembling that of female but 3 aesthetes added (at points indicated by dots in fig. 93a). Second antenna (fig. 95f) showing sexual dimorphism in having small spines along inner margins of first and second segments,

Mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla like those of female. Maxilliped (fig. 95g) in general aspect resembling that of congeners. Claw 300 μm.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs similar to that of female.

Legs 1-4 segmented as in female. Strong sexual dimorphism in geniculate endopod of leg 1 (fig. 96a), with third segment 81 μm long, its prominent recurved clawlike spine 73 μm and bearing 2 rows of spines (fig. 96b). Weak sexual dimorphism in third segment of endopod of leg 2 (fig. 96c), with spiniform process between 2 terminal spines long (15 μm) in relation to inner terminal spine (29 μm); in female this spiniform process also 15 μm long, but shorter in relation to inner terminal spine (39 μm). Otherwise legs 1-4 as in female.

Leg 5 (fig. 96d) with elongate slender unornamented free segment 52 x 13 μm, ratio 4:1, with 2 terminal setae 34 μm long. Adjacent dorsal seta 44 μm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (fig. 96e) with 2 setae 36 μm and 40 μm.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour as in female.

Etymology.—The specific name timendus, Latin meaning formidable or fearful, alludes to the appearance of the endopod of leg 1 in the male.

Remarks.—Paramolgus timendus differs from all congeners by the form of the genital segment and leg 5 in the female, and by the nature of the sexually dimorphic endopod of leg 1 in the male. No other species in the genus has a similar hatchet-shaped free segment in leg 5 ornamented with small spines. The genital segment of the female, seen in dorsal view, with its anterior two-thirds rounded and its posterior third with parallel lateral margins, differs from all congeners.

As in the new species, the endopod of leg 1 in the male is geniculate in six congeners. Five of these have two very unequal spines on the third segment of this endopod, the longer spine clawlike and conspicuously barbed. (The two spines appear to be subequal in the incompletely described Paramolgus anomalus (A. Scott, 1909, fig. LXVII,14), although the endopod is shown as distinctly geniculate.) From these congeners with similar sexual dimorphism in leg 1, the male of P. timendus may be distinguished by its much greater length, 1.38 mm, as opposed to less than 0.80 mm in P. prominulus, P. anomalus, P. litophyticus, P. accinctus, P. nephtheanus, and P. resectus. Other subtle differences may be found in the ratio of the caudal ramus among these species.
Genus *Paredromolgus* Humes & Stock, 1972

**Paredromolgus decorus** (Humes & Frost, 1964)


Hosts.— *Cladiella humesi* Verseveldt (new host): 20 ♀, 31 ♂, in 2 m, west side of Ile Mando (Ile des Canards), near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18′59″S, 166°09′30″E, 26.vi.1971.  
*Cladiella rotundata* Tixier-Durivault (new host): 13 ♀, 2 ♂, intertidal, on algal ridge, 5 km south of Yaté, southeastern New Caledonia, 22°11′00″S, 166°27′18″E, 23.vi.1971; 20 ♀, 31 ♂, from *Cladiella humesi* Verseveldt, in 2 m, west of Ile Mando (Ile des Canards), near Noumea, New Caledonia, 22°18′59″S, 166°09′30″E, 26.vi.1971.  

Genus *Perosyna* Humes, 1982

**Perosyna indonesica** Humes, 1982

*Perosyna indonesica* Humes, 1982: 32, figs. 4-6.

Host.— *Sarcophyton glaucum* (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes, 1982).

Genus *Telestacicola* Humes & Stock, 1972

**Telestacicola lobophyti** spec. nov.  
(figs. 97a-g, 98a-h, 99a-i)

Type material.— 5 ♀♀, 8 ♂♂, from *Lobophytum pauciflorum* (Ehrenberg), in 17 m, in pass between Nosy Bé and Nosy Komba, northwestern Madagascar, 10.viii.1967. Holotype ♂ (RMNH F 908), allotype ♀ (RMNH F 909), and 7 paratypes (3 ♀♀, 4 ♂♂) (RMNH F 910).

Male.— Body (fig. 97a) elongate and slender. Length 0.74 mm (0.72-0.79 mm) and greatest width 0.22 mm (0.21-0.23 mm), based on 5 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.20 mm. Segment bearing leg 1 distinctly demarcated from head by dorsal transverse furrow. Epimera of segments bearing legs 1-4 rounded. Ratio of length to width of prosome 2:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.3:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 97b) 34 × 48 μm. Genital segment in dorsal view elongate, 94 × 73 μm. Four postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 49 × 49, 44 × 44, 34 × 38, and 39 × 34 μm. Posterolateral border of anal segment smooth.

Caudal ramus (fig. 97c) elongate, 57 × 18 μm, ratio 3.17:1. Outer lateral seta 47
µm, dorsal seta 22 µm, both smooth. Outermost terminal seta 60 µm, innermost terminal seta 65 µm, and 2 long median terminal setae 156 µm (outer) and 239 µm (inner), all with lateral setules.

Surface of body unornamented.

Rostrum (fig. 97d) projecting in lateral view. First antenna (fig. 97e) 190 µm long. Lengths of its 7 segments: 16 (31 µm along anterior margin), 40, 13, 26, 29, 24, and 29 µm, respectively. Armature: 4, 13 + 1 aesthete, 6, 3 + 1 aesthete, 4 + 1 aesthete, 2 + 1 aesthete, and 7 + 1 aesthete. All setae smooth.

Second antenna (fig. 97f) slender, 4-segmented, 174 µm long including claws. Armature: 1, 1, 3, and 2 slender weakly jointed smooth claws and 5 long setae. Claws 28 µm and 34 µm long. Fourth segment 58 µm along outer side, 42 µm along inner side, and 14 µm wide.

Labrum (fig. 97g) with 2 truncated posteroventral lobes. Mandible (fig. 98a), paragnath (fig. 97g), first maxilla (fig. 98b), and second maxilla (fig. 98c) similar in major respects to those of *Telestacicola angoti* Humes & Stock, 1973. Maxilliped (fig. 98d) slender. Second segment with 2 slender setae and 2 rows of spinules. Claw 112 µm with 2 very unequal proximal setae, longer seta approaching one-half length of claw.

Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs (fig. 98e) protruding ventrally (fig. 97a), sclerotized bars anterior to weak median plate unusually prominent.

Legs 1-4 (figs. 98a-f,99a) with 3-segmented rami except endopod of leg 4 being 1-segmented. Formula for armature as in *T. angoti*. Inner coxal seta long and plumose in legs 1-3 but minute, 6 µm, and smooth in leg 4. Outer seta on basis short and inconspicuous in all 4 legs. Third segment of endopod of leg 1 with 1,1,4, outer spine 22 µm, inner spine 38 µm. Leg 4 with exopod 120 µm long. Endopod 73 x 17 µm, with slight notch on outer margin suggesting division of segment. Inner plumose seta 36 µm. Two terminal barbed spines very unequal in length, outer spine 26 µm, inner spine 55 µm. Row of fine setules along outer edge of segment.

Leg 5 (fig. 99b) with minute unornamented free segment 10 x 9 µm. Two terminal setae 31 µm and slender, and 29 µm and slightly stouter. Dorsal seta 30 µm. All setae smooth.

Leg 6 (figs. 97b,99b) with 2 slender smooth setae 35 µm.

Spermatophore not seen.

Colour of living specimens in transmitted light opaque gray, eye red.

Female.— Body (fig. 99c) slender as in male. Length 0.88 mm (0.85-0.94 mm) and greatest width 0.27 mm (0.25-0.29 mm), based on 5 specimens. Greatest dorsoventral thickness 0.28 mm. Ratio of length to width of prosome 1.88:1. Ratio of length of prosome to that of urosome 1.31:1.

Segment bearing leg 5 (fig. 99d) 52 x 60 µm. Genital segment in dorsal view 153 µm long, 86 µm wide anteriorly, and 55 µm wide posteriorly, ratio of length to greatest width 1.78:1. Genital areas located dorsolaterally just anterior to middle of segment. Each area (fig. 99e) with 2 unequal setae 8 µm and 36 µm. Three postgenital segments from anterior to posterior 57 x 49, 45 x 42, and 50 x 37 µm.

Caudal ramus resembling that of male but slightly longer, 88 x 18 µm, ratio 4.8:1.

Egg sac (fig. 99f) elongate oval, 297 x 137 µm, containing approximately 28 eggs 49-57 µm in diameter.

Rostrum as in male. First antenna similar to that of male, but lacking aesthete on
second and fourth segments. Second antenna like that of male.
Labrum, mandible, paragnath, first maxilla, and second maxilla resembling those of male. Maxilliped (fig. 99g) similar to that of T. angoti.
Ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs as in male.
Legs 1-4 similar to those of male except third segment of endopod of leg 1 with I,5 (fig. 99h).
Leg 5 (fig. 99i) with small unornamented free segment 14 x 9.5 μm, its 2 terminal setae very unequal, outer seta 47 μm, inner seta 10 μm. Dorsal seta 31 μm. All setae smooth.
Leg 6 represented by 2 setae on genital area (fig. 99e).
Colour like that of male.
Etymology.— The specific name lobophyti is the genitive form of the generic name of the host.
Remarks.— Telestacicola lobophyti has two congeners, T. angoti Humes and Stock, 1973, from the telestacean Coelogorgia palmosa Milne Edwards & Haimd and the gorgonacean Muricella rubra robusta Thompson and Simpson (see Humes & Stock, 1973: 304), and T. sertus Humes, 1977, from a hydroid. In the new species the two claws on the second antenna are smooth, while they are pectinate in T. angoti and dentate in T. sertus. The free segment of leg 5 in the female is small, 14 x 9.5 μm, ratio 1.47:1, in T. lobophyti, but larger in T. angoti, 55 x 20, ratio 3.75:1, and in T. sertus, 78 x 15.5 μm, ratio 5.03:1.

Genus Zamolgus Humes & Stock, 1972

Genus Zamolgus Humes & Stock, 1972: key to species (based on females)

1. Free segment of leg 5 elongate, reaching almost to posterior end of genital segment ................................................................. 2
   - Free segment of leg 5 short, not reaching middle of genital segment .... Z. tridens
2. Free segment of leg 5 ornamented with conspicuous spines; third segment of exopod of leg 4 with III,5 .................................................... Z. acanthodes
   - Free segment of leg 5 with very small spinules; third segment of exopod of leg 4 with II,5 .................................................... Z. cracens

Zamolgus acanthodes Humes & Stock, 1973


Zamolgus cracens Humes & Dojiri, 1979

Zamolgus cracens Humes & Dojiri, 1979c: 64, figs. 58-83.
Humes: Lichomolgid Copepods

Host.—*Cespitularia multipinnata* (Quoy & Gaimard): Goenoeng Api, Banda Islands, Moluccas (Humes & Dojiri, 1979c).

**Zamolgus tridens** Humes & Stock, 1973


**Discussion**

(Tables 1, 2, 3)

Copepods living in association with alcyonaceans are apparently common throughout the Indo-Pacific. At present, collections have been made in only a few areas, however, and from only a small number of the species of Alcyonacea occurring in any given region.

Information available suggests that host specificity exists to some degree. Nineteen lichomolgid species included in this synopsis occurred on 3-6 alcyonacean species belonging to one genus. Eight other copepods were associated with 3-11 hosts belonging predominantly to a single genus. Thus, in approximately one-fourth of the associations there appears to be a preference at the generic level in the selection of a host.

Available information suggests that, wherever the alcyonacean hosts live, their copepod associates will be found also. Seventeen copepod species were associated with the same host species both in Madagascar and in the Moluccas-New Caledonia area, regions separated by thousands of kilometers.

One lichomolgid species may be associated with several alcyonacean species. The greatest number occurred in the cases of *Doridicola aculeatus*, on 17 host species, and *D. spinulifer*, on 13 host species. Fifty-three species of copepods were recorded from only a single alcyonacean species.

The number of copepods of a single species associated with one colony of Alcyonacea is not known in most cases, since during collection several colonies were often pooled or in cases of massive colonies only fragments could be examined. However, in one instance, 830 individuals of *Colobomolgus bandensis* were recovered from a single colony of the alcyonacean *Siphonogorgia polydactyla* in the Moluccas. One alcyonacean colony may harbor as many as five species of lichomolgids, e.g., *Sarcophyton glaucum* in the Moluccas with *Paradoridicola spinulatus*, *Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus*, *Anisomolgus protentus*, *A. pterolobatus*, and *Perosyna indonesica*.
Table 1: Lichomolgid copepods and their alcyonacean hosts in the Indo-Pacific

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species Description</th>
<th>Alcyonacean Hosts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus boholensis spec. nov.</td>
<td>Dendronephthya puettieri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus brevirostrus spec. nov.</td>
<td>Siphonogorgia variabilis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus cuneipes (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Dendronephthya mucronata; Stereonephthya aculis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus exilipes (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Dendronephthya mucronata; D. speciosa; D. stocki; Dendronephthya spec.; Stereonephthya cordylophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus fississetiger (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Lemnalia elegans; L. humesi; Stereonephthya acaulis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus gentilis (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Dendronephthya koellikeri; D. lokobeensis; D. mucronata; D. speciosa; D. stocki; Dendronephthya spec.; Stereonephthya aculis; S. cordylophora; Umbellulifera striata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus hians (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Siphonogorgia pichoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus longispinifer (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Siphonogorgia pichoni</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus plantei Humes &amp; Stock, 1973</td>
<td>Umbellulifera striata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus varirostratus (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Dendronephthya cirsium; D. koellikeri; D. lokobeensis; D. mucronata; D. speciosa; D. stocki; Dendronephthya spec.; Stereonephthya cordylophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus verseveldti (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Heteroxenia elisabethae; H. fuscescens; Xenia lepidula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus bicrenatus Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton ehrenbergi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus dissimilis Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Lobophytum depressum; Sarcophyton acutangulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus incisus (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Sarcophyton ehrenbergi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus insolens (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Lobophytum caleonense; L. crassum; L. crebriplicatum; L. pauciflorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus lumellifer spec. nov.</td>
<td>Lobophytum pauciflorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus petalophorus Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton acutangulum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus relativus Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton ehrenbergi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus ensifer Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton glaucum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus goniodes Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton manifestum; S. trochelio-phorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus limbatus Humes &amp; Dojiri, 1979</td>
<td>Lobophytum caleonense</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus pterolobatus Humes, 1982</td>
<td>Sarcophyton crassum; S. elegans; S. glaucum; S. inordinata; S. nosybearia; S. sphaerophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus protentus (Humes &amp; Frost, 1964)</td>
<td>Sarcophyton crassum; S. elegans; S. glaucum; S. trocheilo-phorum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascetomolgus plicatus Humes &amp; Stock, 1973</td>
<td>Studeriotes semperi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus bandensis spec. nov.</td>
<td>Sinularia polydactyla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus cristatus (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Sinularia firma; S. leptoclados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus dentipes (Thompson &amp; A. Scott, 1903)</td>
<td>Sinularia firma; S. humesi; S. polydactyla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus epaxius spec. nov.</td>
<td>Sinularia firma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus laboutei Humes &amp; Stock, 1973</td>
<td>Sinularia leptoclados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contomolgus lokobeensis Humes &amp; Stock, 1973</td>
<td>Dendronephthya stocki; Studeriotes semperi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crotomolgus antennus spec. nov.</td>
<td>Cladiella pachyclados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crotomolgus cadiellae spec. nov.</td>
<td>Cladiella pachyclados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crotomolgus foxi (Gurney, 1927)</td>
<td>Cladiella humesi; C. kremphi; C. laciniosa; C. latissima; C. pachyclados; C. sphaerophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crotomolgus lacteolatus (Humes &amp; Stock, 1973)</td>
<td>Cladiella pachyclados; Lobophytum polydactyla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola aculeatus (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Litophyton acutifolium; L. arboresum; L. stuhlmanni; Nephthea aberrans; N. albida; N. amentacea; N. humesi; N. chabroli; N. crassa; N. cupressiformis; N. filamentosa; N. galbuloides; N. lanternae; N. sphaerophora; N. tixiaceae; Stereonephthya inordinata; S. nosybearia; S. sphaerophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola antehelae (Humes &amp; Stock, 1973)</td>
<td>Anthelia glauca; A. ternatana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola capnellae spec. nov.</td>
<td>Capnella imbricata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola cinnamatus (Humes, 1975)</td>
<td>Cladiella humesi; C. pachyclados; C. rotundata; C. similis; C. sphaerophora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola comparatus (Humes, 1975)</td>
<td>Xenia membranacea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola heteraeris (Humes &amp; Ho, 1968)</td>
<td>Cladiella kremphi; C. laciniosa; C. pachyclados</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doridicola lumaria (Humes, 1980)</td>
<td>Nephthea cupressiformis; N. galbuloides</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Doridicola mimicus (Humes, 1975): Cladiella pachyclados.
Doridicola patulus (Humes, 1959): Sinularia mayi.
Doridicola petalopus spec. nov.: ?Xenia spec.
Doridicola praelongipes Humes, 1975: Xenia membranacea; X. viridis.
Doridicola rostripes spec. nov.: ?Xenia spec.
Doridicola senticauda spec. nov.: Paralemnalia thyrsoides.
Doridicola singularipes (Humes & Ho, 1968): Parerythropodium fulvum; P. rubiginosum; Parerythropodium spec.
Doridicola spinulifer (Humes & Frost, 1964): Lemnalia africana; L. amabilis; L. cervicornis; L. crassicaulis; L. digitata; L. elegans; L. flavo; L. longiramus. L. madagascariensis; L. tenuis; Lemnalia spec.; Paralemnalia clavata; P. thyrsoides; Sinularia polydactyla.
Doridicola vulcanius spec. nov.: Paralemnalia thyrsoides.
Mecromolgus facetus Humes & Stock, 1973: Sinularia minima; S. polydactyla.
Notoxynus mundus Humes, 1975: Xenia membranacea.
Panjakus auriculatus Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Lobophytum crassum.
Paradoridicola adelphus (Humes & Ho, 1968): Sinularia pedunculata; S. polydactyla; S. whiteleggei.
Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov.: Alcyonium flaccidum; A. molle; A. simplex; A. utinomii.
Paradoridicola contiguus spec. nov.: Sinularia flexibilis.
Paradoridicola drepanophorus spec. nov.: Alcyonium flaccidum; A. molle; A. simplex.
Paradoridicola glabripes (Humes & Ho, 1968): Xenia macrospiculata; X. umbellata; X. viridis.
Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov.: Sinularia gravis.
Paradoridicola simulatior spec. nov.: Alcyonium simplex.
Paradoridicola sinularianus spec. nov.: Sinularia gravis; S. nanolobata.
Paradoridicola spinulatus Humes, 1982: Sarcophyton glaucum.
Paradoridicola triquetrus (Humes & Ho, 1968): Anthelia gracilis.
Paradoridicola virgulifer spec. nov.: Sinularia polydactyla.
Paramolgus abruptus spec. nov.: Lobophytum crista-galli.
Paramolgus accinctus Humes, 1980: Nephthea albida; N. cupressiformis; N. galbuloides; N. sphaerophora; Litophyton stuhlmanni.
Paramolgus alcyonicus spec. nov.: Alcyonium legitimum; A. simplex.
Paramulgus centor spec. nov.: Paralemnalia thyrsoides.
Paramolgus clavatus (Humes & Ho, 1968): Lemnalia cervicornis; L. crassicaulis; L. longiramus; Stereonephthya inordinata.
Paramolgus congruus spec. nov.: Parerythropodium fulvum.
Paramolgus eniwtokensis Humes, 1973: Lobophytum crebrilicatum; L. crassum; L. pauciflorum.
Paramolgus extendens Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Cespitularia multipinnata.
Paramolgus inconstans Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Lobophytum crassum; L. pauciflorum.
Paramolgus litophyticus Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Litophyton acutifolium.
Paramolgus modicus spec. nov.: Lobophytum latilobatum.
Paramolgus nephtheanus Humes, 1980: Nephthea albida; N. chabrolii; N. cupressiformis; N. galbuloides; N. sphaerophora.
Paramolgus pollicaris species Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Cespitularia multipinnata.
Paramolgus prominulus Humes, 1980: Litophyton acutifolium; L. stuhlmanni; Nephthea albida; N. cupressiformis; N. sphaerophora.
Paramolgus quadrangulus spec. nov.: Sinularia dura.
Paramolgus resectus Humes & Dojiri, 1979: Litophyton stuhlmanni.
Paramolgus spatophorus (Humes & Ho, 1968): Lobophytum crebrilicatum; L. pauciflorum; Sarcophyton...
Paramolgus subincisus spec. nov.: Heteroxenia spec.; ?Xenia spec.

Paramolgus timendus spec. nov.: Alcyonium molle; A. simplex.

Paredromolgus decorus (Humes & Frost, 1964): Cladiella humesi; C. laciniosa; C. latissima; C. pachyclados; C. rotundata; C. sphaerophora.

Perosyna indonesica Humes, 1982: Sarcophyton glaucum.

Telestacicola lobophyti spec. nov.: Lobophytum pauciflorum.

Zamolgus acanthodes Humes & Stock, 1973: Cespitularia turgida.

Table 2: Indo-Pacific Alcyonacea, their associated lichomolgid copepods, and general regions where found.

M = Madagascar, NC = New Caledonia, MO = Moluccas, P = Philippines, and E = Enewetak Atoll.

Alcyonium flaccidum Tixier-Durivault, 1966: Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov. (M); P. drepanophorus spec. nov. (M).


Alcyonium molle Thomson & Dean, 1931: Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov. (MO); P. drepanophorus spec. nov. (MO); Paramolgus timendus spec. nov. (MO).

Alcyonium simplex Thomson & Dean, 1931: Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov. (NC); P. drepanophorus spec. nov. (NC); P. simulator spec. nov. (NO; Paramolgus alcyoniicus spec. nov. (NC); P. timendus spec. nov. (NC).

Alcyonium utinomii Verseveldt, 1971: Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov. (M).

Anthelia glauca Lamarck, 1816: Doridicola antheliae spec. nov. (M).

Anthelia gracilis (May, 1899): Paradoridicola triquetrus (M).

Anthelia ternatana (Schenk, 1896): Doridicola antheliae spec. nov. (M).

Capnella imbricata Quoy & Gaimard, 1833: Doridicola capnellae spec. nov. (MO).

Cespitularia multipinnata (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833): Paramolgus extendens (MO); P. pollicaris (MO); Zamolgus cracens (MO).

Cespitularia turgida Verseveldt, 1971: Zamolgus tridens (M).

Cladiella humesi Verseveldt, 1974: Critomolgus foxi (NC); Doridicola cincinnatus (NC); Paredromolgus decorus (NC).

Cladiella kremphi Hickson, 1919: Critomolgus foxi (M); Doridicola hetaericus (M).

Cladiella laciniosa (Tixier-Durivault, 1944): Critomolgus foxi (M); Doridicola hetaericus (M); Paredromolgus decorus (M).

Cladiella latissima (Tixier-Durivault, 1944): Critomolgus foxi (M); Paredromolgus decorus (M).

Cladiella pachyclados (Klunzinger, 1877): Critomolgus antennulus spec. nov. (NC); C. cincinnatus (NC); C. foxi (M, MO, NC); C. orectopus spec. nov. (NC); Doridicola cincinnatus (NC); Doridicola hetaericus (M); D. mimicus (NC); Paredromolgus decorus (NC).

Cladiella rotundata Tixier-Durivault, 1968: Doridicola cincinnatus (NC); Paredromolgus decorus (NC).

Cladiella similis Tixier-Durivault, 1944: Doridicola cincinnatus (NC).

Cladiella sphaerophora ( Ehrenberg, 1834): Critomolgus foxi (NC); Doridicola cincinnatus (M); Paredromolgus decorus (M).

Dendronephthya cirsium Kükenthal, 1905: Acanthomolgus varirostratus (M).

Dendronephthya koelleri Kükenthal, 1905: Acanthomolgus exilipes (M); A. gentilis (M); A. varirostratus (M).

Dendronephthya lokoheensis Verseveldt, 1973: Acanthomolgus gentilis (M); A. varirostratus (M).

Dendronephthya mucronata (Pütter, 1900): Acanthomolgus cuneipes (M); A. exilipes (M, NC, MO); A. gentilis (M, NC); A. varirostratus (M, NC, MO).

Dendronephthya pugeti Kükenthal, 1905: Acanthomolgus bokolensis spec. nov. (P).

Dendronephthya regia Verseveldt, 1968: Acanthomolgus exilipes (M); A. varirostratus (M).
Lichomolgidae

- *Doridicola spinulifer* nov.
- *Acanthomolgus fissisetiger*
- *Doridicola aculeatus*
- *Telestacicola lobophyti* Kölliker, 1874: nov.

**COPEPODS**

- *Doridicola spinulifer*
- *Doridicola aculeatus*
- *P. doridicola spinulifer*
- *Acanthomolgus exilipes* Kükenthal, 1903: nov.
- *Doridicola aculeatus* spec. (NC);
- *Verseveldt, nov. (M).
- *1969: 1973: nov. Doridicola petalopus spec. (E); Doridicola spinulifer 1898): E);
- *Kükenthal, 1913: Anisomolgus limbatus Paramolgus eniwetokensis (MO); Paramolgus eniwetokense (NC); P. inconstans (MO).

**Lemnalia**

- *Lemnalia cervicornis* (May, 1898): *Doridicola spinulifer* (M); *Paramolgus clavatus* (M).
- *Lemnalia crassicaulis* Verseveldt, 1969: *Doridicola spinulifer* (M); *Paramolgus clavatus* (M).
- *Lemnalia elegans* (May, 1898): *Acanthomolgus fissisetiger* (M); *Doridicola spinulifer* (M).
- *Lemnalia humesi* Verseveldt, 1969: *Acanthomolgus fissisetiger* (M); *Doridicola spinulifer* (M).
- *Lemnalia longiramus* Verseveldt, 1969: *Doridicola spinulifer* (M); *Paramolgus clavatus* (M).
- *Lemnalia spec.*: *Doridicola spinulifer* (M).

**Litophyton**

- *Litophyton acutifolium* Kükenthal, 1913: *Doridicola aculeatus* (MO); *Paramolgus litophyticus* (MO); *P. prominulus* (MO).

**Heteroxenia**

- *Heteroxenia elisabethae* Humes.

**Nephthea**

- *Nephthea albida* Holm, 1894: *Doridicola aculeatus* (MO); *Paramolgus accinctus* (MO); *P. nephtheanus* (MO); *P. prominulus* (MO).

**Paralemnalia**

Paralemnalia thyrsoides (Ehrenberg, 1834): Doridicola senticauda spec. nov. (NC); D. spinulifer (M, MO); D. vulcanius spec. nov. (MO); Paramolgus centor spec. nov. (NC, MO).

Parerythrophodium fulvum (Forskål, 1775): Doridicola singularipes (M); Monomolgus unihastatus (M); Paramolgus congruus spec. nov. (M).

Parerythrophodium rubiginosum Verseveldt, 1968: Doridicola singularipes (M).

Parerythrophodium spec.: Doridicola singularipes (M).

Sarcophyton acutangulum (von Marenzeller, 1886): Alcyonomolgus dissimilis (M, NC); A. petalophorus spec. (NC).

Sarcophyton cornspiculatum Verseveldt, 1971: Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (M).

Sarcophyton crassum Tixier-Durivault, 1946: Anisomolgus protentus (M); A. pterolobatus (NC).

Sarcophyton ehrenbergi von Marenzeller, 1886: Alcyonomolgus bicrenatus (NC); A. dissimilis (NC); A. incisus (M, NC); A. relativus (NC, MO).

Sarcophyton elegans Moser, 1919: Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (NC); Anisomolgus protentus (NC); A. pterolobatus (NC); Paramolgus spathophorus (M).

Sarcophyton glaucum (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833): Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (M, MO); Anisomolgus ensifer (NC); A. protentus (M, MO); A. pterolobatus (MO); Paradoridicola spinulatus (M); Paramolgus spathophorus (M); Perosyna indonesica (MO).

Sarcophyton globosum Tixier-Durivault, 1966: Anisomolgus protentus (M).

Sarcophyton manifestum Tixier-Durivault, 1970: Alcyonomolgus sarcophyticus (NC); Anisomolgus goniodes (NC).

Sarcophyton stolidotum Verseveldt, 1971: Paramolgus spathophorus (M).

Sarcophyton trochelophorum von Marenzeller, 1886: Anisomolgus goniodes (E); A. protentus (NC); Paramolgus spathophorus (M).

Sinularia arborae Verseveldt, 1971: Paradoridicola sinulariae (M); Zamolgus acanthodes (M).


Sinularia dura (Pratt, 1903): Paramolgus quadrangulus spec. nov. (NC, MO).

Sinularia firma Tixier-Durivault, 1970: Colobomolgus cristatus (NC); C. dentipes (NC); C. epaxius spec. nov. (NC).

Sinularia flexibilis (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833): Paradoridicola contiguus spec. nov. (MO); P. sinulariae spec. nov. (NC).

Sinularia gravis Tixier-Durivault, 1970: Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov. (NC); P. sinularianus spec. nov. (NC).

Sinularia humesi Verseveldt, 1968: Colobomolgus dentipes (M); Meringomolgus hamatus (M).

Sinularia leptoeloides (Ehrenberg, 1834): Colobomolgus cristaus (M, NC); C. laboutei (M); Meringomolgus devolus (M); M. hamatus (NC).

Sinularia maxima Verseveldt, 1971: Meringomolgus hamatus (M).

Sinularia mayi Lüttschwager, 1914: Doridicola patulus (M).

Sinularia minima Verseveldt, 1971: Meringomolgus facetus (M).


Sinularia pedunculata Tixier-Durivault, 1945: Paradoridicola adelphus (M).

Sinularia polydactyla (Ehrenberg, 1834): Colobomolgus bandensis spec. nov. (MO); C. dentipes (NC); Doridicola spinulifer (M); Meringomolgus facetus (M); Paradoridicola adelphus (M, NC, E); P. squamiger (M, NC); P. virgulifer spec. nov. (MO).

Sinularia whiteleggei Lüttschwager, 1914: Paradoridicola adelphus (M); P. squamiger (M).

Siphonogorgia pichoni Verseveldt, 1971: Acanthomolgus hiatus (M); A. longispinifer (M).

Siphonogorgia variabilis (Hickson, 1903): Acanthomolgus brevifurca spec. nov. (MO).

Stereonephthya acaulis Verseveldt, 1968: Acanthomolgus cuneipes (M); A. fissisetiger (M); A. gentilis (M).

Stereonephthya cordylophora Verseveldt, 1973: Acanthomolgus exilipes (M); A. gentilis (M); A. varirostratus (M).

Stereonephthya inordinata (Tixier-Durivault, 1968): Doridicola aculeatus (NC); Paramolgus clavatus (NC).

Stereonephthya nosybearia Verseveldt, 1973: Doridicola aculeatus (M).

Stereonephthya scaphis Verseveldt, 1973: Doridicola aculeatus (M).

Studeriones semperi (Studer, 1888): Ascomolgus plicatus (M); Contomolgus lokoboensis (M).

Umbellulifera striata (Thomson & Henderson, 1905): Acanthomolgus gentilis (M); A. plantae (M).

Xenia lepida Verseveldt, 1971: Acanthomolgus verseveldti (M).
**Table 3. Geographical distribution of lichomolgid copepods associated with Alcyonacea in the Indo-Pacific**

M = Madagascar, NC = New Caledonia, MO = Moluccas, E = Enewetak Atoll, and P = Philippines.

+ = present, - = not found.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acanthomolgus boholensis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. brevifurca</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. cuneipes</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. exilipes</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. fissisetiger</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. gentilis</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. hians</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. plantel</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. tartrostatus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. verseveldti</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alcyonomolgus bicrenatus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. dissimilis</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. incisus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. insolens</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. lumellifer</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. petalophorus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. relatitus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. sarcophyticus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anisomolgus ensifer</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. goniodes</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. limbatis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. protentus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. pterolobatus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ascetomolgus plicatus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colobomolgus bandensis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. cristatus</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. dentipes</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. epaxius</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. laboutei</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contomolgus lokobeensis</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Species</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>NC</th>
<th>MO</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critomolgus antennulus</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HUMES: LICHOMOLGID COPEPODS

P. extendens  
- - + - -
P. inconstans  
- + + - -
P. litophyticus  
- - + - -
P. modicus  
+ - - - -
P. nephtheanus  
- - + - -
P. ostentus  
- - - + -
P. pollicaris  
- - + - -
P. prominulus  
- + + - -
P. quadrangularis  
- + + - -
P. resectus  
- - + - -
P. spathophorus  
+ + - - -
P. subincisus  
- + + - -
P. timendus  
- + + - -
Paradromolgus decorus  
+ - - - -
Perosyna indonesica  
- - + - -
Telestacicola lobophyti  
+ - - - -
Zamolgus acanthodes  
+ - - - -
Z. cracens  
- - + - -
Z. tridens  
+ - - - -

Acknowledgements

The copepods included in this synopsis were collected by the author, with the exception of Acanthomolgus boholensis, which was collected in the Philippines by Thomas Forhan. The field work, carried out at various times from 1960-1982, was supported as follows: in 1960, in Madagascar, by the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia; in 1963-1964, in Madagascar, as part of the International Indian Ocean Expedition; in 1967, in Madagascar, by a grant (GB 5838) from the National Science Foundation of the United States; in 1969, at Enewetak Atoll, by the Enewetak Marine Biological Laboratory; in 1971, in New Caledonia, by a grant (GB 8381X) from the National Science Foundation; and in 1975, in the Moluccas, during the Alpha Helix East Asian Bioluminescence Expedition, which was supported by the National Science Foundation under grants OFS 74 01830 and OFS 74 02888 to the Scripps Institution of Oceanography and grant MBS 74 23242 to the University of California, Santa Barbara.

For the identification of the Aleyonacea I am greatly indebted to Dr. J. Verseveldt, now deceased. Without his generous help in identifying the several hundred specimens of soft corals, this work could not have been prepared in its present form. The study of the copepods in the laboratory was made possible in part by a grant (BSR-8514561) from the National Science Foundation. Mrs. Katherine Twombly inked the pencil camera lucida drawings.

References


Figures 1-99

All figures were drawn with the aid of a camera lucida. The letter after the explanation of each figure refers to the scale at which it was drawn. The abbreviations used are: A<sub>1</sub> = first antenna, A<sub>2</sub> = second antenna, R = rostrum, L = labrum, MXPD = maxilliped, and P<sub>1-4</sub> = legs 1-4.
Fig. 1. a-h. *Acanthomolgus boholensis* spec. nov., ♀. 

a. dorsal (scale A);  
b. urosome, dorsal (B);  
c. genital area, dorsal (C);  
d. caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (D);  
e. rostrum, ventral (E);  
f. outline of rostrum and labrum, lateral (E);  
g. first antenna, dorsal (B);  
h. second antenna, postero-inner (B).
Fig. 2. a-j. Acanthomolgus boholensis spec. nov., ♀. a, labrum, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, posterior (B); c, first maxilla, anterior (B); d, second maxilla, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, anterior (C); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, posterior (B); j, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, posterior (B).
Fig. 3. a-i. *Acanthomolgus boholensis* spec. nov. ♀: a, leg 5, dorsal (scale C). ♂: b, dorsal (A); c, urosome, dorsal (B); d, second antenna, antero-outer (C); e, maxilliped, outer (C); f, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); g, leg 5, dorsal (D); h, leg 5, ventral (B); i, spermatophore, ventral (B).
Fig. 4. a-h. *Acanthomolgus brevifurca* spec. nov. ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus, dorsal (D); e, egg sac, dorsal (F); f, rostrum, ventral (A); g, first antenna, dorsal (E); h, second antenna, postero-inner (B).
Fig. 5. a-j. *Acanthomolgus brevifurca* spec. nov., ♀. a, labrum, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, posterior (B); c, first maxilla, anterior (D); d, second maxilla, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, posterior (C); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, posterior (C); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); j, leg 5, dorsal (B).
Fig. 6. a-i. Acanthomolgus brevifurca spec. nov., a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (B); c, second antenna, postero-inner (C); d, maxilliped, inner (C); e, endopod of leg 1, posterior (C); f, endopod of leg 2, posterior (C); g, endopod of leg 4, anterior (C); h, leg 5, dorsal (D); i, leg 6, ventral (C).
Fig. 7. a-h. Alcyonomolgus lumellifer gen et spec. nov.,♀. a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (B); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, anterodorsal (E); g, second antenna, posterior (B); h, labrum with two petalophorous lobes, paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C).
Fig. 8. a-i. *Alcyonomolgus lumellifer* gen. et spec. nov. a. mandible, posterior (scale D); b, first maxilla, posterior (D); c, second maxilla, posterior (C); d, maxilliped, anterior (C); e, ventral area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventr.L. (E); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E).
Fig. 9. a-j. *Alcyonomolgus lumellifer* gen. et spec. nov. a, leg 5, dorsal (scale B). b, dorsal (F); c, urosome, dorsal (A); d, second segment of second antenna, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, outer (B); f, endopod of leg 1, anterior (D); g, endopod of leg 2, anterior (D); h, endopod of leg 3, anterior (D); i, leg 5, dorsal (D); j, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 10. a-h. *Colobomolgus bandensis* spec. nov. ♀. a, dorsal (scale A); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (E); e, egg sac, ventral (E); f, egg sac, ventral (E); g, rostrum, ventral (F); h, first antenna, dorsal (B).
Fig. 11. a-i. *Colobomolgus bandensis* spec. nov.,♀. a, second antenna, postero-inner (scale C); b, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C); c, mandible, posterior (D); d, first maxilla, posterior (D); e, second maxilla, posterior (D); f, maxilliped, posterior (D); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B).
Fig. 12. a–j. *Colobomolgus bandensis* spec. nov. 2. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale B); b, endopod of leg 4, anterior (C); leg 5, dorsal (C). σ. d, dorsal (A); e, urosome, dorsal (B); f, maxilliped, inner (C); g, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); h, leg 5, dorsal (D); i, leg 5, ventral (C); j, spermatophores, attached to ♀, ventral (E).
Fig. 13. a-f. *Colobomolga epaxius* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, uroscope, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostral area, ventral (F); f, first antenna, ventral (E).
Fig. 14. a-i. *Colobomolgus epaxius* spec. nov., ♀. a, second antenna, postero-inner (scale B); b, labrum, with positions of paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C); c, mandible, anterior (D); d, first maxilla, posterior (D); e, second maxilla, posterior (C); f, maxilliped, posterior (C); g, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); h, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); i, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B).
Fig. 15. a-e. *Colobomolgus epaxius* spec. nov. ♀, a, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale B); b, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); c, leg 5, dorsal (B). ♂. d, d, dorsal (A); e, urosome, dorsal (E).
Fig. 16. a-d. *Colobomolgus epaxius* spec. nov., ♂. a, maxilliped, inner (scale E); b, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (C); c, leg 5, dorsal (D); leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 17. a-i. Critomolgus antennulus spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal; ramus and anal segment, dorsal (D); e, egg sac, ventral (A); f, rostrum, ventral (E); g, first antenna, dorsal (C); h, second antenna, posterior (C); i, labrum, with positions of paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C).
Fig. 18. a-j. Critomolgus antennulus spec. nov. ♀. a, mandible, posterior (scale D); b, first maxilla, posterior (D); c, second maxilla, anterior (C); d, maxilliped, anterior (C); e, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (B); j, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 19. a-i. Critomolgus antennulus spec. nov., σ. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, second antenna, posterior (C); d, maxilliped, inner (C); e, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); f, endopod of leg 2, anterior (C); g, leg 5, dorsal (D); h, leg 6, ventral (B); i, spermatophore, attached to ♀, ventral (E).
Fig. 20. a-i. *Critomolgus cladiellae* spec. nov., ♀, a, dorsal (scale H); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, dorsal (A); g, second antenna, posterior (E); h, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (B); i, mandible, posterior (C).
Fig. 21. a-g. Critomolgus cladiellae spec. nov., ♀. a, first maxilla, anterior (scale C); b, second maxilla, posterior (C); c, maxilliped, posterior (B); d, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); e, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); f, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 22. a-g. *Critomolgus cladiellae* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 5, dorsal (B); c, free segment of leg 5, dorsal (B). ♂. d, dorsal (F); e, urosome, dorsal (A); f, second antenna, anterior (B); g, maxilliped, inner (B).
Fig. 23. a-e. *Critomolgus cladiellae* spec. nov., σ, a, endopod of leg 1, anterior (scale B); b, leg 5, dorsal (C); c, leg 6, ventral (E); d, spermatophore, attached to Ψ, ventral (E); e, suctorian (probably *Ophryodendron* sp.) attached to genital segment of σ, ventral (A).
Fig. 24. a-h. *Critomolgus orectopus* spec. nov. ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (B); c, genital area, dorsal (D); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostrum, ventral (A); f, first antenna, dorsal (E); g, second segment of second antenna, ventral (B); h, second antenna, posterior (C).
Fig. 25. a-i. *Critomolgus orectopus* spec. nov., a. labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale C); b, mandible posterior (D); c, first maxilla, posterior (D); d, second maxilla posterior (D); e, maxilliped, postero-inner (D); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, posterior (C); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, posterior (C); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, posterior (C).
Fig. 26. a-h. *Critomolgus orectopus* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale C); b, leg 5, ventral (D); c, leg 5, ventral (D); d, leg 5, ventral (D). ♂. e, dorsal (A); f, urosome, dorsal (B); g, second antenna, posterior (C); h, maxilliped, inner (C).
Fig. 27. a-g. *Critomolgus orectopus* spec. nov., $\sigma$, a, endopod of leg 1, posterior (scale C); b, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); c, leg 5, dorsal (D); d, leg 6, ventral (C); e, spermatophore, attached to $\sigma$, dorsal (E); f, spermatophores, attached to $\sigma$ (E); g, spermatophores, attached to genital segment of $\varphi$, dorsal (A).
Fig. 28. a-i. *Doridicola capnellae* spec. nov. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, rostrum, ventral (A); f, first antenna, anteroventral (E); g, second antenna, posterior (E); h, mandible, posterior (C); i, first maxilla, anterior (C).
Fig. 29. a-h. *Doridicoala capnellae* spec. nov. a, second maxilla, posterior (scale C); b, maxilliped, anterior (C); c, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); d, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); e, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); f, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 5, dorsal (C).
Fig. 30. a-f. Doridicola capnellae spec. nov., σ. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, second antenna, posterior (B); d, maxilliped, inner (B); e, endopod of leg 1, posterior (B); f, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 31. a-i. *Doridicola petalopus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale C); b, urosome, dorsal (F); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (E); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, rostrum, ventral (A); g, first antenna, dorsal (E); h, second antenna, anteroventral (B); i, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (D).
Fig. 32. a-i. *Doridicola petalopus* spec. nov., ♀. a, mandible, posterior (scale C); b, first maxilla, posterior (C); c, second maxilla, posterior (C); d, maxilliped, postero-inner (O); e, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 33. a-g. Doridicola petalopus spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 5, dorsal (scale B). ♂. b, dorsal (G); c, urosome, dorsal (A); d, maxilliped, inner (E); e, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); f, leg 5, dorsal, flat view (D); g, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 34. a-h *Doridicola rostripes* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale H); b, urosome, dorsal (F); c, genital segment, lateral (E); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, rostrum, ventral (F); g, first antenna, dorsal (A); h, second antenna, anterior (E).
Fig. 35. a-h. *Doridicola rostripes* spec. nov., ♀. a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, posterior (C); c, first maxilla, posterior (C); d, second maxilla, posterior (B); e, maxillipeds, postero-inner (B); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (F); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 36. a-g. *Doridicola rostripes* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, leg 5, dorsal (B). ♂. d, dorsal (G); e urosome, dorsal (A); f, second antenna, posterior (B); g, maxilliped, inner (B).
Fig. 37. a-d. *Doridicola rostripes* spec. nov., α. a, endopod of leg 1, anterior (scale B); b, leg 5, dorsal (C); c, leg 6, ventral (E); d, spermatophore, attached to ♀, dorsal (F).
Fig. 38. a-i. *Doridicola senticauda* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale C); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (E); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, outline of rostrum and labrum, lateral (F); g, first antenna, ventral (E); h, second antenna, posterior (B); i, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (B).
Fig. 39. a-j. *Doridicola senticauda* spec. nov., ♀. a, mandible, anterior (scale C); b, first maxilla, posterior (C); c, second maxilla, posterior (B); d, maxilliped, posterior (B); e, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); j, endopod of leg 4, anterior (B).
Fig. 40. a-f. Doridicola senticauda spec. nov. \( \Phi \). a, lateral (scale D); b, leg 5, ventral (D). \( \sigma \). c, dorsal (F); d, urosome, ventral (A); e, maxilliped, inner (E); f, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 41. a-f. *Doridicola vulcanius* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, ventral (E).
Fig. 42. a-l. *Doridcola vulcanius*, ♀. a, second antenna, posterior (scale B); b, tip of second antenna, posterior (D); c, labrum, ventral (B); d, mandible, posterior (D); e, first maxilla, posterior (D); f, second maxilla, posterior (C); g, maxilliped, anterior (C); h, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); i, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); j, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); k, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); l, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 43. a-i. *Doridicola vulcanius* spec. nov. 9. a, dorsal (scale B). σ. b, dorsal (F); c, urosome, dorsal (A); d, second antenna, posterior (B); e, maxiliped, inner (B); f, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); g, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); h, leg 5, dorsal (C); i, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 44. a-f. Paradoridicola angularis spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale H); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (D); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, egg sac, ventral (A); f, rostrum, ventral (A).
Fig. 45. a-i. *Paradoridcola angularis* spec. nov., a, first antenna, ventral (scale A); b, second antenna, anterior (B); c, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C); d, mandible, posterior (D); e, first maxilla, anterior (D); f, second maxilla, posterior (C); g, maxilliped, anterior (C); h, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); i, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 46. a-e. *Paradoridicola angularis* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); d, leg 5, dorsal (B). ♂. e, dorsal (F).
Fig. 47. a-i. *Paradoridicola angularis* spec. nov., σ. a, uroscope, dorsal (scale E); b, second segment of second antenna, anterior (C); c, maxilliped, outer (B); d, claw of maxilliped, inner (B); e, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); f, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); g, leg 5, dorsal (D); h, leg 6, ventral (B); i, spermatophores, empty, attached to ι, dorsal (F).
Fig. 48. a-f. *Paradoridicola contiguus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, egg sac, ventral (F); d, first antenna, ventral (E); e, second antenna, postero-inner (E); f, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 49. a-g. *Paradoridicola contiguus* spec. nov. 2. a, leg 5, dorsal (scale E). b, dorsal (F); c, urosome, dorsal (E); d, second antenna, postero-inner (B); e, maxilliped, inner (E); f, leg 5, ventral (D); g, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 50. a-g. Paradoridicola drepanophorus spec. nov. a. dorsal (scale H); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, lateral (C); d, caudal ramus, dorsal (B); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, first antenna, ventral (A); g, second antenna, anterior (E).
Fig. 51. a-f. Paradoridicola drepanophorus spec. nov. 9. a, first maxilla, posterior (scale D); b, second maxilla, posterior (C); c, maxilliped, postero-outer (C); d, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); e, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); f, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 52. a-f. *Paradoridicola drepanophorus* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 5, dorsal; (B); c, leg 5, ventral (B). ♂. d, dorsal (F); e, urosome, dorsal (E); f, second antenna, posterior (B).
Fig. 53. a-e. *Paradoridcola drepanophorus* spec. nov., a, maxilliped, inner (scale B); b, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); c, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); d, leg 5, dorsal (C); e, genital segment and leg 5, ventral (E).
Fig. 54. a-h. *Paradoridicola hystricosus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (B); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, egg sac, dorsal (F); f, rostrum, ventral (A); g, first antenna, dorsal (E); h, second antenna, anterior (B).
Fig. 55. a-h. Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov., a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, posterior (D); c, first maxilla, posterior (C); d, second maxilla, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, posterior (C); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 56. a-f. Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, endopod of leg 4, abnormal, anterior (B); d, endopod of leg 4, anterior (B); e, leg 5, dorsal (B). ♂. f, dorsal (F).
Fig. 57. a-i. Paradoridicola hystricosus spec. nov., a, urosome, dorsal (scale E); b, second antenna, posterior (B); c, maxilliped, inner (B); d, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); e, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); f, endopod of leg 4, anterior (B); g, leg 5, dorsal (D); h, leg 6, ventral (E); i, spermatophore, attached to ? dorsal (E).
Fig. 58. a-h. *Paradoridicola simulator* spec. nov. ♀. a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (E); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, rostrum, ventral (A); f, first antenna, ventral (A); g, second antenna, anterior (E); h, claw of second antenna, anterior (C).
Fig. 59. a-h. *Paradoridicola simulator* spec. nov., ♀. a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale C); b, mandible, anterior (D); c, first maxilla, anterior (D); d, second maxilla, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, posterior (C); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior.
Fig. 60. a-i. Paradoridicola simulator spec. nov. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, dorsal (B). c, dorsal (G); d, urosome, dorsal (A); e, second segment of second antenna, posterior (B); f, maxillipede, inner (B); g, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); h, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); i, leg 5, dorsal (C).
Fig. 61. a-g. Paradoridicola sinularianus spec. nov. ♀. a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (B); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, dorsal (E); g, second antenna, posterior (E).
Fig. 62. a-i. Paradoridicola sinularianus spec. nov., a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale C); b, mandible, posterior (C); c, first maxilla, posterior (C); d, second maxilla, posterior (C); e, maxilliped, posterior (B); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 63. a-g. *Paradoridicola sinularianus* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 5, dorsal (D); c, leg 5, ventral (D). ♂. d, dorsal (F); e, urosome, dorsal (E); f, second antenna, posterior (B); g, maxilliped, inner (B).
Fig. 64. a–d. Paradoridicola sinularianus spec. nov., ♂: a, endopod of leg 2, posterior (scale B); b, endopod of leg 2, anterior (B); c, leg 5, ventral (D); d, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 65. a-h. *Paradoridicola virgulifer* spec. nov., a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (B); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, dorsal (E); g, second antenna, posterior (B); h, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C).
Fig. 66. a-j. Paradoridicola virgulifer spec. nov. a. mandible, posterior (scale C); b, first maxilla, posterior (C); c, second maxilla, posterior (C); d, maxilliped, posterior (B); e, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E); j, leg 5, dorsal (B).
Fig. 67. a-h. *Paradoridicola virgulifer* spec. nov., a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, second antenna, posterior (B); d, second antenna, postero-inner (B); e, maxilliped, inner (E); f, endopod of leg 1, posterior (B); g, leg 5, dorsal (C); h, leg 6, ventral (B).
Fig. 68. a-e. *Paramolgus abruptus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, rostral area, ventral (F).
Fig. 69. a-h. Paramolgus abruptus spec. nov., ♀. a, first antenna, ventral (scale E); b, second antenna, postero-inner (B); c, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (D); d, mandible, anterior (D); e, first maxilla, anterior (D); f, second maxilla, antero-outer (C); g, maxilliped, posterior (C); h, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E).
Fig. 70. a-h. *Paramolgus abruptus* spec. nov. a, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, terminal spine on endopod of leg 1, anterior (D); c, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); d, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); e, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); f, endopod of leg 4, anterior (C); g, leg 5, dorsal (D); h, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 71. a-j. Paramolgus abruptus spec. nov., ♂, a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (B); c, second segment of second antenna, antero-outer (C); d, maxilliped, inner (B); e, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); f, coxa and basis of leg 3, anterior (E); g, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (C); h, leg 5, ventral (D); i, leg 6, ventral (B); j, suctorian (probably Ophryodendron spec.) attached to leg 5 of ♂, dorsal (E).
Fig. 72. a-h. *Paramolgus alcyoniicus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, egg sac, dorsal (A); f, egg sac, dorsal (A); g, egg sac, dorsal (A); h, rostrum, ventral (E).
Fig. 73. a-j. *Paramolgus alcyoniicus* spec. nov., ♀. a, first antenna, dorsal (scale E); b, second antenna, anterior (B); c, long seta near claw of second antenna, anterior (D); d, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (VB); e, mandible, posterior (C); f, first maxilla, posterior (C); g, second maxilla, posterior (B); h, maxilliped, posterior (B); i, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); j, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 74. a–f. *Paramolgus alcyoniicus* spec. nov.  a, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); d, leg 5, dorsal (C).  e, e, dorsal (F); f, urosome, dorsal (A).
Fig. 75. a-e. Paramolgus alycniicus spec. nov., a, first and second segments of second antenna, anterior (scale C); b, maxilliped, inner (E); c, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); d, leg 5, dorsal (D); e, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 76. a-h. Paramolgus centor spec. nov., a, dorsal (scale G); b, uroscope, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (B); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, outline of rostrum, lateral (F); g, first antenna, dorsal (B); h, second antenna, anterior (B).
Fig. 77. a-i. *Paramolgus centor* spec. nov.,♀. a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, posterior (C); c, first maxilla, anterior (C); second maxilla, posterior (B); e, maxilliped, posterior (B); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (E); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 78. a-h. *Paramolgus centor* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 5, dorsal (C). ♂. c, dorsal (G); d, urosome, dorsal (A); e, maxilliped, inner (B); f, endopod of leg 1, posterior (B); g, abnormal exopod of leg 4, anterior (B); h, leg 6, ventral (E).
Fig. 79. a-h. *Paramolgus congruus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, abnormal caudal ramus, dorsal (D); f, rostrum, ventral (E); g, first antenna, dorsal (C); h, second antenna, anterior (C).
Fig. 80. a-k. *Paramolgus congruus* spec. nov. ♀. a, labrum, ventral (scale C); b, mandible, anterior (D); c, first maxilla, anterior (D); d, second maxilla, posterior (D); e, maxilliped, posterior (D); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, posterior (E); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); h, abnormal endopod of leg 2, anterior (E); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); j, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); k, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 81. a-g. Paramolgus congruus spec. nov., σ. a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, maxilliped, outer (C); d, endopod of leg 1, posterior (C); e, leg 5, dorsal (D); f, leg 6, ventral (B); g, spermatophores, attached to θ, ventral (A).
Fig. 82. a-g. Paramolgus modicus spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, uroscope, dorsal (E); c, genital area, dorsal (D); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (C); e, egg sac, ventral (F); f, rostrum, ventral (A); g, first antenna, dorsal (E).
Fig. 83. a-j. *Paramolgus modicus* spec. nov., ♀. a, second antenna, posterior (scale B); b, labrum, ventral (C); c, mandible posterior (D); d, first maxilla, posterior (D); e, second maxilla, posterior (C); f, maxilliped, posterior (C); g, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); h, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); i, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); j, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 84. a-i. *Paramolgus modicus* spec. nov. ♀. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 5, dorsal (C). ♂. c, dorsal (F); d, urosome, dorsal (E); e, second antenna, posterior (C); f, maxilliped, inner (B); g, endopod of leg 1, anterior (B); h, leg 5, dorsal (D); i, leg 6, ventral (C).
Fig. 85. a-f. *Paramolgus quadrangulus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale F); b, lateral edges of prosomal segments, ventral (A); c, urosome, dorsal (E); d, genital area, dorsal (B); e, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (D); f, egg sac, ventral (F).
Fig. 86. a-i. Paramolgus quadrangulus spec. nov. a, rostral area, ventral (scale F); b, first antenna, dorsal (E); c, second antenna, posterior (B); d, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (D); e, mandible, posterior (D); f, first maxilla, posterior (C); g, second maxilla, anterior (C); h, second maxilla, posterior (C); i, maxilliped, posterior (C).
Fig. 87. a-f. *Paramolgus quadrangulus* spec. nov., ♀. a, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (scale E); b, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); d, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); e, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); f, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Fig. 88. a-j. *Paramolgus quadrangulus* spec. nov., ♂️ a, dorsal (scale F); b, urosome, dorsal (E); c, maxilliped, inner (B); d, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (B); e, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); f, endopod of leg 2, anterior (C); g, endopod of leg 3, anterior (C); h, leg 5, dorsal (D); i, leg 6, ventral (B); j, spermatophores attached to ♀️, dorsal (F).
Fig. 89. a-g, Paramolgus subincisus spec. nov., ♀, a, dorsal (scale G); b, urosome, dorsal (A); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (E); e, rostrum, ventral (F); f, first antenna, dorsal (A); g, second antenna, anterior (E).
Fig. 90. a-i. *Paramolgus subincisus* spec. nov., ♀. a, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (scale B); b, mandible, anterior (B); c, first maxilla, posterior (B); d, second maxilla, posterior (B); e, maxilliped, posterior (B); f, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A); g, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (A); h, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (A); i, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (A).
Fig. 91. a-j. *Paramolgus subincisus* spec. nov., ♀ a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale A); b, leg 5, dorsal (E). ♂ c, dorsal (G); d, urosome, dorsal (F); e, second antenna, anterior (E); f, maxilliped, inner (E); g, endopod of leg 1, anterior (E); h, leg 5, dorsal (D); i, leg 6, ventral (A); j, spermatophore, attached to ♀, ventral (A).
Fig. 92. a-g. *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov., ♀. a, dorsal (scale H); b, urosome, dorsal (F); c, genital area, dorsal (C); d, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (B); e, egg sac, dorsal (F); f, egg sac, dorsal (F); g, rostrum, ventral (F).
Fig. 93. a-i. *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov., ♀. a, first antenna, dorsal (scale A); b, second antenna, anterior (E); c, long seta near claw on second antenna, anterior (E); d, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (B); e, mandible, posterior (C); f, first maxilla, ventral (C); g, second maxilla, posterior (B); h, maxilliped, posterior (B); i, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (A).
Fig. 94. a-c. *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov., a, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E); b, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E); c, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (E).
Fig. 95. a-g. *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov. ♀.  

- a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale E);  
- b, leg 5, dorsal (B).  
- c, d, dorsal (H);  
- e, urosome, dorsal (A);  
- f, caudal ramus, dorsal (B);  
- g, second antenna, anterior (E);  
- g, maxilliped, inner (B).
Fig. 96. a-e. *Paramolgus timendus* spec. nov., ♂. a. leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale B); b, claw on third segment of endopod of leg 1, posterior (D); c, endopod of leg 2, anterior (E); d, leg 5, lateral (C); e, genital segment and leg 6, ventral (A).
Fig. 97. a-g. Telestacicola lobophyti spec. nov., ♂. a, lateral (scale A); b, urosome, ventral (B); c, caudal ramus and anal segment, dorsal (D); d, outline of rostrum and labrum, lateral (A); e, first antenna, ventral (C); f, second antenna, posterior (C); g, labrum, with paragnaths indicated by broken lines, ventral (C).
Fig. 98. a-h. *Telestacicola lobophyti* spec. nov., ♂ a, mandible, posterior (scale I); b, first maxilla, anterior (D); c, second maxilla, posterior (D); d, maxilliped, outer (C); e, area between maxillipeds and first pair of legs, ventral (B); f, leg 1 and intercoxal plate, anterior (C); g, leg 2 and intercoxal plate, anterior (C); h, leg 3 and intercoxal plate, anterior (C).
Fig. 99. a-i. *Telestacicola lobophyti* spec. nov. a, leg 4 and intercoxal plate, anterior (scale C); b, segment bearing leg 5 and genital segment with leg 6, lateral (J). c, dorsal (F), d, urosome, dorsal (E); e, segment bearing leg 5 and genital segment, lateral (B); f, egg sac, ventral (A); g, maxilliped, posterior (D); h, endopod of leg 1, anterior (C); i, leg 5, dorsal (D).
Index to species included in this work
(* = new taxon, H = new host, and R = new record)

*Acantholagus boholensis spec. nov. .............. 6
*Acantholagus brevifurca spec. nov. .............. 9
Acantholagus cuneipes (Humes & Ho, 1968) .... 11
Acantholagus ellipsaria (Humes & Ho, 1968) (R) 11
Acantholagus fessisetiger (Humes & Ho, 1968) ........... 11
Acantholagus gentilis (Humes & Ho, 1968) .......... 12
Acantholagus hiatus (Humes & Ho, 1968) ....... 12
Acantholagus longispinifer (Humes & Ho, 1968) ....... 12
Acantholagus planeri Humes & Stock, 1973 .. 12
Acantholagus varinistratus (Humes & Ho, 1968) (R) ........... 13
Acantholagus verseveldii (Humes & Ho, 1968) ........ 13
Alcyonomolgus bicornatus (Humes, 1982) ....... 14
Alcyonomolgus dissimilis (Humes, 1982) (H) .... 14
Alcyonomolgus incisus (Humes & Ho, 1968) .... 15
Alcyonomolgus insolens (Humes & Ho, 1968) (RH) .... 15
*Alcyonomolgus lumellifer spec. nov. ............... 15
Alcyonomolgus petalophorus (Humes, 1982) .... 17
Alcyonomolgus relativus (Humes, 1982) .......... 17
Alcyonomulgus sarchophyticus (Humes, 1982) .... 18
Anisomolgus enisifer Humes, 1982 .......... 18
Anisomolgus gemistes Humes, 1982 (RH) ....... 18
Anisomolgus limbatus Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .. 18
Anisomolgus protentus (Humes & Frost, 1964) . 19
Anisomolgus pterolobatus Humes, 1982 ......... 19
Ascetomolgus plicatus Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 19
*Colobomolgus bandensis spec. nov. ............. 20
Colobomulgus cristatus (Humes & Ho, 1968) (RH) .... 22
Colobomolgus dentipes (Thompson & A. Scott, 1903) (RH) ....... 22
*Colobomolgus ephaxius spec. nov. .......... 22
Colobomolgus labuerti Humes & Stock, 1973 .. 24
Contomolgus lokohensis Humes & Stock, 1973 (R) ....... 25
*Critomolgus antennulus spec. nov. ........ 25
*Critomolgus calidiae spec. nov. ......... 27
Critomolgus fossi (Gurney, 1927) (R) ....... 30
*Critomolgus orectopus spec. nov. .......... 30
Doridicola aculatus (Humes & Ho, 1968) (R) ..... 33
Doridicola andreevi (Humes & Srock, 1973) (R) 34
*Doridicola capnellae spec. nov. ........ 34
Doridicola cincinnatus (Humes, 1975) (H) ....... 36
Doridicola comparatus (Humes, 1975) .......... 37
Doridicola heteraecus (Humes & Ho, 1968) ....... 37
Doridicola lumarius (Humes, 1980) .......... 37
Doridicola mimicus (Humes, 1975) .......... 37
Doridicola patulus (Humes, 1959) .......... 38
*Doridicola petalopus spec. nov. .......... 38
Doridicola paelongipes (Humes, 1975) (H) .......... 40
*Doridicola rostripes spec. nov. ........ 40
*Doridicola senticauda spec. nov. ........ 42
Doridicola singularipes (Humes & Ho, 1968) (H) ....... 44
Doridicola spinifer (Humes & Frost, 1964) (RH) .... 44
*Doridicola vulcanius spec. nov. .......... 45
Mecra ellipsaria Humes, 1980 ........ 47
Mergingomolgus devetus Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 47
Mergingomolgus facetus Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 47
Mergingomolgus hanatus Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 48
Monomolgus uninastatus Humes & Frost, 1964 .... 48
Notoxynus mundus Humes, 1975 .......... 48
Panjakus auriculatus Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 48
Paradornicola adelphus (Humes & Ho, 1968) .... 50
*Paradornicola angularis spec. nov. .......... 50
*Paradornicola contiguus spec. nov. .......... 52
*Paradornicola drapeanophorus spec. nov. ... 54
Paradornicola glabripes (Humes & Ho, 1968) .... 56
*Paradornicola hystricosus spec. nov. .......... 57
*Paradornicola simulans spec. nov. .......... 59
Paradornicola sinulatae Humes & Stock, 1973 ... 61
Paradornicola sinularianus spec. nov. .......... 61
Paradornicola spinulatus Humes, 1982 .......... 63
Paradornicola squamiger (Humes & Frost, 1964) (H) ........ 63
Paradornicola triquetrus (Humes & Ho, 1968) .... 63
*Paradornicola virgulifer spec. nov. .......... 64
*Paramolgus abruptus spec. nov. .......... 67
Paramolgus accinctus Humes, 1980 .......... 70
*Paramolgus alcyonicus spec. nov. .......... 70
*Paramolgus centor spec. nov. .......... 72
Paramolgus clavatus (Humes & Ho, 1968) .......... 74
*Paramolgus congruus spec. nov. .......... 74
Paramolgus eniwetokensis Humes, 1973 (R) .... 76
Paramolgus extendens Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 77
Paramolgus inconstans Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 77
Paramolgus litophytics Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 77
*Paramolgus modicus spec. nov. .......... 77
Paramolgus nephtheanus Humes, 1980 .......... 79
Paramolgus ostentus Humes, 1973 .......... 79
Paramolgus pollicaris Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 79
Paramolgus prominus Humes, 1980 (R) .......... 80
*Paramolgus quadrangularis spec. nov. .......... 80
Paramolgus resectus Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 82
Paramolgus sphenophorus (Humes & Ho, 1968) (H) .... 82
*Paramolgus subincisus spec. nov. .......... 83
*Paramolgus timicus spec. nov. .......... 85
Paredromolgus decorus (Humes & Frost, 1964) (H) .......... 88
Perosyna indonesica Humes, 1982 .......... 88
*Telestacicola lobophyti spec. nov. .......... 88
Zamolgus acanthodes Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 90
Zamolgus cracens Humes & Dojiri, 1979 .... 90
Zamolgus tridens Humes & Stock, 1973 .... 91